

16<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

To

The Department of Corporate Services  
BSE Limited  
P.J.Towers,  
Dalal Street  
Mumbai – 400 001

Dear Sir/Madam,

**Sub: Submission of Annual Report for the Financial Year 2023-24,  
pursuant to Regulation 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and  
Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

Pursuant to Regulation 34 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, we are herewith enclosing the Annual Report for the Financial Year 2023-2024.

The aforesaid document is dispatched to all eligible shareholders and is also available on the website of the Company ([www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com)).

Kindly take the same into your records.

Thank you.

Yours faithfully,

For **CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

Harcharan. J  
**Company Secretary**



Encl: As above



**CG-VAK**<sup>TM</sup>

**SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

An ISO 9001:2015 & 27001:2013 Certified Company



**29<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL REPORT 2023-24**

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE NUMBER</b>
Notice to Shareholders	- 1
Directors' Report	- 13
Corporate Governance Report	- 32
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	- 46
Auditors' Report	- 49
Standalone Balance Sheet	- 56
Standalone Profit and Loss Statement	- 58
Standalone Cash Flow Statement	- 60
Notes forming part of the Financial Statements	- 62
Auditors' Report on Consolidated Financial Statement	- 92
Consolidated Balance Sheet	- 96
Consolidated Profit and Loss Statement	- 98
Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	- 100
Notes forming part of the Consolidated Financial Statements	- 102

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Mr.C. Ganapathy, B.Sc., (Agri.)

Mr.G. Suresh, B.E., M.B.A.

Mrs.S. Latha, B.Sc.

Mr.R. Jayaraman, M.Com., CAIIB

Mr. R. Krishnaswamy, M.Sc, CAIIB

Mr. G. S. Swaminathan, B.E

Mr.K. Kathirvel, B.Com.

Non Executive Chairman

Managing Director & CEO

Non Executive Women Director

Independent Director

Independent Director

Independent Director

Independent Director

Mr.P.S.Subramanian

Mr. Harcharan. J

Chief Financial Officer

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

**STATUTORY AUDITORS**

M/s. SPP& Co

Chartered Accountants

No.27/9, NivedhVikas Apartments, Pankaja Mills Road,  
Puliakulam, Coimbatore – 641045.

**SECRETARIAL AUDITOR**

M/s. LMS & Associates

Company Secretaries

No. 77, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, R.K. Mills ‘B’ Colony,  
Peelamedu Pudhur, Coimbatore-641004.

**REGISTRARS & SHARE TRANSFER AGENTS**

M/s.Link Intime India Private Limited

“Surya”, 35, Mayflower Avenue,

Behind Senthil Nagar, Sowripalayam Road,

Coimbatore 641 028.

**BANKERS**

State Bank of India

ICICI Bank Limited

HDFC Bank Limited

Bank of America

Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited

**REGISTERED OFFICE**

171, Mettupalayam Road

Coimbatore 641 043

INDIA

CIN: L30009TZ1994PLC005568

**SUBSIDIARY**

CG-VAK Software USA Inc.,

1661, Tice Valley Blvd,

Suite#101, Walnut Creek,

California – 94595

**BRANCH****Coimbatore**

S.F.No.174/2, Thiruvalluvar Street,

Vellakinar Pirivu Road,

G.N.Mills Post,

Coimbatore – 641 029.

CG-VAK Software USA Inc.,

100, Overlook Centre

2nd Floor

Princeton

New Jersey - 08540

**New Jersey**

116, Village Boulevard,

Suite No.200, Princeton,

New Jersey - 08540, USA

**CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

CIN : L30009TZ1994PLC005568

Registered Office: 171, Mettupalayam Road, Coimbatore – 641 043

Web:www.cgvak.com, Email Id:investorservices@cgvak.com

**NOTICE TO SHAREHOLDERS**

NOTICE is hereby given that the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of **CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED** will be held on Monday 09<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2024 at 3.00 PM through Video Conferencing (VC)/Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM), to transact the following businesses:

**ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

1. To receive, consider and adopt the Standalone and Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 including audited Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 and the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended on that date and the reports of the Board of Directors (“the Board”) and Auditors thereon
2. To declare dividend, if any.
3. To appoint a Director in the place of Mr.G.Suresh (DIN:00600906), who retires by rotation, and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.
4. To consider and if though fit, to pass with or without modifications the following Resolution as a SPECIAL RESOLUTION:

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149,150,152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act,2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors), Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification (s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) Mr. R. Jayaraman (DIN: 08467922), Independent Director of the Company whose period of office is liable to expire on 22<sup>nd</sup>September, 2024, who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria of independence under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and who is eligible for re-appointment for a second term under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made there under and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure requirements), Regulations,2015 and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director pursuant to Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, be and is here by re-appointed as an Independent Director of the Company to hold office for a term of five consecutive years, with effect from 23-September, 2024and is not liable to retire by rotation.”

**NOTES**

1. Details pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, and Paragraph 1.2.5 of Secretarial Standard on General Meetings, in respect of Director seeking reappointment at the Annual General Meeting are separately annexed hereto.
2. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (“MCA”) vide its General circular No. 09/2023 dated 25 September 2023 in relation to “Clarification on holding of Annual General Meeting (AGM) and EGM through video conferencing (VC) or other audio-visual means (OAVM) and passing of Ordinary and Special resolutions by the companies under the Companies Act, 2013” (the “MCA Circular”) has allowed the Companies to conduct their AGM and EGM through VC or OAVM up to 30 September 2024. In line with the MCA Circular, the Securities and Exchange Board of India vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CFDPoD-2/P/CIR/2023/167 in relation to “Relaxation from compliance with certain provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015” (the “SEBI Circular”) has relaxed the applicability of

regulation 36(1)(b) of the (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (LODR) Regulations, 2015 for Annual General Meetings (AGMs) and regulation 44(4) of the LODR Regulations for general meetings (in electronic mode) till 30 September 2024. In compliance with the MCA Circular, SEBI Circular and the erstwhile MCA and SEBI circulars issued in this behalf, the AGM of the members of the Company is being held through VC / OAVM. The registered office of the Company shall be deemed to be the venue for the AGM.

3. The Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized e-Voting's agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as the e-voting system on the date of the AGM will be provided by CDSL.
4. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to atleast 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.
5. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of ascertaining the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
6. As the AGM will be conducted through VC / OAVM, **the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM.** However, in pursuance of Section 112 and Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013, representatives of the members such as the President of India or the Governor of a State or body corporate can attend the AGM through VC/OAVM and cast their votes through e-voting.
7. The Notice of the AGM along with the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Report is being sent only through electronic mode to those members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the depositories. The Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com). The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e. BSE Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) respectively. The AGM Notice is also disseminated on the website of CDSL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility and e-voting system during the AGM) i.e. [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).
8. In continuation of this Ministry's MCA General Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 5, 2020, Circular No.2/2022 dated May 5, 2022, Circular No.10/2022 dated 28<sup>th</sup> December, 2022 and Circular No. 09/2023 dated 25<sup>th</sup> September, 2023 and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2023/0164 dated October 06, 2023, dispatching of physical copies of the financial statements (including Board's Report, Auditor's Report or other documents required to be attached therewith), such statements shall be sent only by e-mail to the members and hence sending of Annual Report by physical mode has been dispensed with.
9. The Register of Members and the Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from **Tuesday, the 03<sup>rd</sup> September, 2024 to Monday, the 09<sup>th</sup> September, 2024 (both days inclusive).**
10. The dividend if declared at the Annual General Meeting will be paid within 30 days from the date of the Annual General Meeting.
11. Members who are holding shares in physical form are requested to intimate/update immediately their change of address / change of bank account/ email ID, if any, to **M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited, "Surya" 35, Mayflower Avenue, Behind Senthil Nagar, Sowripalayam, Coimbatore 641 028**, our Registrar & Share Transfer Agents(RTA). Please quote your Folio Number and our Company's name in all your correspondence.

12. Members who are holding shares in Electronic Form are requested to intimate/update immediately their change of address / change of bank account/ email ID, if any, to their respective Depository Participant.
13. In terms of Sections 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended the amount of dividend remaining unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven (7) years from the date of transfer to the unpaid dividend account is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF). The Unclaimed dividend for the year 2016-17, 2017-18, 2018-19, 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22 and 2022-23 are held in separate Bank accounts and the shareholders who have not received the dividend/encashed the warrants are advised to write to the Company/RTA with complete details.
14. The Notice of the Meeting is also displayed/posted on the websites of the Company [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com) and that of Central Depository Services (India) Limited (“CDSL”) [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).

**15. THE INSTRUCTIONS OF SHAREHOLDERS FOR E-VOTING AND JOINING VIRTUAL MEETINGS ARE AS UNDER:**

**Step 1:** Access through Depositories CDSL/NSDL e-Voting system in case of individual shareholders holding shares in demat mode.

**Step 2:** Access through CDSL e-Voting system in case of shareholders holding shares in physical mode and non-individual shareholders in demat mode.

- (i) The voting period begins on 05<sup>th</sup> September, 2024 at 09.00 am and ends on 08<sup>th</sup> September, 2024 at 5.00 pm. During this period shareholders’ of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date (record date) of 02<sup>nd</sup> September, 2024 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- (iii) Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. **SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated 09.12.2020**, under Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, listed entities are required to provide remote e-voting facility to its shareholders, in respect of all shareholders’ resolutions. However, it has been observed that the participation by the public non-institutional shareholders/retail shareholders is at a negligible level.

Currently, there are multiple e-voting service providers (ESPs) providing e-voting facility to listed entities in India. This necessitates registration on various ESPs and maintenance of multiple user IDs and passwords by the shareholders.

In order to increase the efficiency of the voting process, pursuant to a public consultation, it has been decided to enable e-voting to **all the demat account holders, by way of a single login credential, through their demat accounts/ websites of Depositories/ Depository Participants**. Demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the ESPs, thereby, not only facilitating seamless authentication but also enhancing ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process.

**Step 1:** Access through Depositories CDSL/NSDL e-Voting system in case of individual shareholders holding shares in demat mode.

- (iv) In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

(v) Pursuant to above said SEBI Circular, Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for **Individual shareholders holding securities in Demat mode CDSL/NSDL** is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>CDSL</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login</a> or visit <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on Login icon and select New System Myeasi.</li> <li>2) After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers i.e. CDSL / NSDL / KARVY / LINKINTIME, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.</li> <li>3) If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</a></li> <li>4) Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page or click on <a href="https://evoting.cdslindia.com/Evoting/EvotingLogin">https://evoting.cdslindia.com/Evoting/EvotingLogin</a> The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.</li> </ol>
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>NDSL</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) If you are already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility, please visit the e-Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the “Beneficial Owner” icon under “Login” which is available under ‘IDeAS’ section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Click on “Access to e-Voting” under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>2) If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select “Register Online for IDeAS “Portal or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></li> <li>3) Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon “Login” which is available under ‘Shareholder/Member’ section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat</li> </ol>



Type of shareholders	Login Method
	account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their <b>Depository Participants</b>	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. After Successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

**Important note:** Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

**Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. CDSL and NSDL**

Login Type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>CDSL</b>	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at 022- 23058738 and 22-23058542-43.
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>NSDL</b>	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30

**Step 2:** Access through CDSL e-Voting system in case of shareholders holding shares in physical mode and non-individual shareholders in demat mode.

(i) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for **Physical shareholders and shareholders other than individual holding in Demat form.**

- 1) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).
- 2) Click on “Shareholders” module.
- 3) Now enter your User ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DPID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.

- 4) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- 5) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and voted on an earlier e-voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- 6) If you are a first-time user follow the steps given below:

<b>For Physical shareholders and other than individual shareholders holding shares in Demat.</b>	
PAN	<p>Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shareholders who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the sequence number sent by Company/RTA or contact Company/RTA.</li> </ul>
Dividend Bank Details OR Date of Birth (DOB)	<p>Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company, please enter the member id/ folio number in the Dividend Bank details field.</li> </ul>

- (vii) After entering these details appropriately, click on “SUBMIT” tab.
- (viii) Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, shareholders holding shares in demat form will now reach ‘Password Creation’ menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (ix) For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (x) Click on the EVSN for the relevant <CGVAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED> on which you choose to vote.
- (xi) On the voting page, you will see “RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION” and against the same the option “YES/NO” for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xii) Click on the “RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK” if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xiii) After selecting the resolution, you have decided to vote on, click on “SUBMIT”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “OK”, else to change your vote, click on “CANCEL” and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xiv) Once you “CONFIRM” your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xv) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on “Click here to print” option on the Voting page.
- (xvi) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.

- (xvii) There is also an optional provision to upload BR/POA if any uploaded, which will be made available to scrutinizer for verification.
- (xviii) **Additional Facility for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians –For Remote Voting only.**
- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and register themselves in the “Corporates” module.
  - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com).
  - After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
  - The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
  - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
  - Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at the email address viz; [investorservices@cgvak.com](mailto:investorservices@cgvak.com), if they have voted from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

**16. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM & E-VOTING DURING MEETING AREAS UNDER:**

1. The procedure for attending meeting & e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
2. The link for VC/OAVM to attend meeting will be available where the EVSN of Company will be displayed after successful login as per the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
3. Shareholders who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the meeting. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
4. Shareholders are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops / IPads for better experience.
5. Further shareholders will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
6. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
7. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request in advance atleast **7 days prior to meeting** mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at [investorservices@cgvak.com](mailto:investorservices@cgvak.com) and [harcharan@cgvak.com](mailto:harcharan@cgvak.com). The shareholders who do not wish to speak during the AGM but have queries may send their queries in advance **7 days prior to meeting** mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at (company email id). These queries will be replied to by the company suitably by email.
8. Those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the meeting.

9. Only those shareholders, who are present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the AGM.
10. If any Votes are cast by the shareholders through the e-voting available during the AGM and if the same shareholders have not participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility, then the votes cast by such shareholders shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to the shareholders attending the meeting.
17. **PROCESS FOR THOSE SHAREHOLDERS WHOSE EMAIL/MOBILE NO. ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE COMPANY/DEPOSITORIES.**
  1. For Physical shareholders- please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to [coimbatore@linkintime.co.in](mailto:coimbatore@linkintime.co.in)
  2. For Demat shareholders -, Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP)
  3. For Individual Demat shareholders – Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-Voting & joining virtual meetings through Depository.

If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the CDSL e-Voting System, you can write an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or call toll free no. 1800225533.

All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Sr. Manager, (CDSL, ) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or call toll free no. 1800225533.

18. Once the vote on the resolution is cast by the shareholder, the shareholder shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
19. The Company has appointed Mr. D. Senthil, Practicing Company Secretary (Membership No. F11240), to act as the Scrutinizer for conducting the electronic voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
20. The Scrutinizer shall immediately after the conclusion of the voting at AGM, first count the votes cast at the meeting, and thereafter unblock the votes in the presence of atleast two (2) witnesses not in the employment of the Company and make a Scrutinizer's Report of the votes cast in favour or against, if any to the Chairman of the meeting. The results declared along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website([www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com)). Immediately, after the results are declared, the Company shall communicate the same to the Stock Exchange i.e., BSE Limited ([www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)).
21. Pursuant to the Finance Act 2020, dividend income will be taxable in the hands of members w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> April 2020 and the Company is required to deduct tax at source from dividend paid to members at the prescribed rates. For the prescribed rates for various categories, the members are requested to refer to the Finance Act, 2020 and amendments thereof. The members are requested to update their PAN with Registrars & Share Transfer Agents, M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited (in case of shares held in physical mode) and depositories (in case of shares held in demat mode).

A Resident individual shareholder with PAN and whose dividend is likely to exceed Rs. 5,000 and who is not liable to pay income tax can submit a yearly declaration in Form No. 15G/15H (can be downloaded from [www.linkintime.co.in](http://www.linkintime.co.in)), to avail the benefit of non-deduction of tax at source by e-mail to [coimbatore@linkintime.co.in](mailto:coimbatore@linkintime.co.in) on or before the end of the business hours of 02.09.2024. Members are requested to note that in case their PAN is not registered, the tax will be deducted at a highest rate of 20%.

Non-resident shareholders can avail beneficial rates under tax treaty between India and their country of residence, subject to providing necessary documents i.e. No Permanent Establishment and Beneficial Ownership Declaration, Tax Residency Certificate, any other document which may be required to avail the tax treaty benefits by sending an e-mail to [coimbatore@linkintime.co.in](mailto:coimbatore@linkintime.co.in). The above declarations and documents need to be submitted by the members on or before the end of business hours of 02.09.2024

Request to shareholders:

Shareholders are requested to follow the general safeguards / procedures as detailed hereunder enabling the Company to serve them efficiently and avoid risks while dealing in the securities of the Company.

Demat of Shares:

Shareholders are requested to convert their physical holding to demat/ electronic form through any of the DPs to avoid any possibility of loss, mutilation etc., of physical share certificates and also to ensure safe and speedy transaction in securities. Any investor who is desirous of transferring shares (which are held in physical form) after April 01, 2019 can do so only after the shares are dematerialized, except for transmission (i.e. transfer of title of shares by way of inheritance / succession) and transposition (i.e. re-arrangement / interchanging of the order of name of shareholders) cases.

Registration of Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) mandate:

SEBI has made it mandatory for all companies to use the bank account details furnished by the Depositories for payment of dividend through ECS to investors wherever ECS and bank details are available. The Company will not entertain any direct request from Members holding shares in electronic mode for deletion of / change in such bank details. Members who wish to change such bank account details are therefore requested to advise their DPs about such change, with complete details of bank account. ECS helps in quick remittance of dividend without possible loss / delay in postal transit. Shareholders, who have not earlier availed this facility, are requested to register their ECS details with the STA or their respective DPs.

Consolidation of multiple folios:

Shareholders, who have multiple folios in identical names, are requested to apply for consolidation of such folios and send the relevant share certificates to the Company.

Registration of nominations:

Section 72 of the Act, 2013 provides facility for making nominations by shareholders in respect of their holding of shares. Such nomination greatly facilitates transmission of shares from the deceased shareholder to his / her nominee without having to go through the process of obtaining succession certificate / probate of the Will, etc. It would therefore be in the best interest of the shareholders holding shares in physical form registered as a sole holder to make such nominations. Shareholders, who have not availed nomination facility, are requested to avail the same by submitting the nomination in Form SH13. This form will be made available on request. Investors holding shares in demat form are advised to contact their DPs for making nominations.

Updation of address:

Shareholders are requested to update their addresses registered with the Company, directly through the STA, to receive all communications promptly. Shareholders, holding shares in electronic form, are requested to deal only with their DPs in respect of change of address and furnishing bank account number, etc.

Timely encashment of dividends:

Shareholders are requested to encash their dividends promptly to avoid hassles of revalidation. As required by SEBI, shareholders are requested to furnish details of their bank account number and name and address of the bank for incorporating the same in the warrants. This would avoid wrong credits being obtained by unauthorized persons. Shareholders are requested to note that the dividends, not claimed for a period of seven years from the date they first became due for payment, shall be transferred to IEPF in terms of Section 124(6) of the Act, 2013 read with Investor Education & Protection Fund (IEPF) Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016.

(By Order of the Board)  
for **CG-VAK SOFTWARE & EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore  
Date :09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
**M.No.A33394**

**EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013****Item No. 4**

Mr. R. Jayaraman is an independent Director of the Company, appointed pursuant to approval of the members under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 through resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting held on 23<sup>rd</sup> September, 2019. As per the said resolution, the term of appointment of Mr. R. Jayaraman Independent Director expire on 22<sup>nd</sup> September, 2024.

In terms of the Corporate Governance Guidelines of the Company and pursuant to the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors of the Company passed a resolution in their meeting held on 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 approving appointment of Mr. R. Jayaraman as Independent Director for a second term of up to 23<sup>rd</sup> September, 2029, based on skills, experience, knowledge and performance evaluation.

The re-appointments are subject to the approval of the shareholders at this Annual General Meeting by way of Special Resolutions.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 149 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, an Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of a Company and shall be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the company and disclosure of such appointment in Board's report.

In terms of Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has received notices in writing from members proposing the candidature of Mr. R. Jayaraman to be re-appointed as Independent Director as per the **provisions of the Companies Act, 2013**.

The Board of the Directors accordingly recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 4 of the Notice for approval of the members.

**Interest of Directors:**

Mr. R. Jayaraman, Independent Director, is interested in this resolution as it concerns his appointment. No other Director or other key managerial personnel of the Company or their relatives is directly or indirectly concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in this resolution.

**PURSUANT TO REGULATION 36 OF SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 AND PARAGRAPH 1.2.5 OF SECRETARIAL STANDARD ON GENERAL MEETING, FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FURNISHED ABOUT THE DIRECTORS PROPOSED TO BE APPOINTED/REAPPOINTED, VIDE ITEM NO. 3 & 4.**

i	Name of the Director	Mr. G. Suresh
	DIN	00600906
	Age	60 years
	Date of appointment on Board	01/09/1995
	Date of last reappointment	01/09/2022
	Expertise in specific functional areas	Business
	Qualification	B.E., M.B.A,
	No. of Equity Shares held in Company	9,52,060 Equity Shares (as on 31.03.2024)
	Number of Meetings of the Board attended during the year 2023-2024	Four Board Meetings
	Terms and conditions of appointment or reappointment along with details of remuneration sought to be paid and the remuneration last drawn	Terms and conditions as per Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Mr. G. Suresh was reappointed as Managing Director & CEO of the Company on 01.09.2022 and Remuneration drawn (inclusive of perquisites) is Rs. 361.29 Lakhs per annum.
	List of outside Directorships in Public/Private Companies	NIL
	Chairman/Member of the Committees of Board of Directors of the Company	NIL
	Chairman/Member of the Committees of Board of Directors of other Companies in which he is a Director	NIL
	Relationship with other Directors	Son of Mr.C.Ganapathy, Non-Executive Chairman and Spouse of Mrs. S. Latha, Non-Executive Women Director.

i	Name of the Director	Mr. R. Jayaraman
	DIN	08467922
	Age	66 years
	Date of appointment on Board	09/08/2019
	Date of last reappointment as an Independent Director	NA
	Expertise in specific functional areas	<p>He was a Banker and has vast experience in Banking sector.</p> <p>A retired Indian Bank Branch Manager with an abundant knowledge in financial and banking sector.</p> <p>An expert in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&gt; General Management,</li> <li>&gt; Finance, and</li> <li>&gt; Accounting.</li> </ul>
	Qualification	M.Com., CAIIB
	No. of Equity Shares held in Company	NIL
	Number of Meetings of the Board attended during the year 2023-2024	Three Board Meetings
	Terms and conditions of appointment or reappointment along with details of remuneration sought to be paid and the remuneration last drawn	<p>Terms and conditions on appointment as per resolution No.4. Since Mr. R. Jayaraman is an Independent Director there is no remuneration sought to be paid.</p> <p>No remuneration was paid earlier. He is entitled only for the sitting fees.</p>
	List of outside Directorships in Public/Private Companies	NIL
	Chairman/Member of the Committees of Board of Directors of the Company	NA
	Chairman/Member of the Committees of Board of Directors of other Companies in which he is a Director	NIL
	Relationship with other Directors	NIL

(By Order of the Board)  
for **CG-VAK SOFTWARE & EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
**M.No.A33394**



## DIRECTORS' REPORT

To the Members,

The Board of Directors of your Company take pleasure in presenting the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Report on the business and operations of your Company and the Audited Financial Accounts for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

### **FINANCIAL RESULTS 2023-24**

During the year under review, your Company has achieved a turnover of Rs. 5,401.68 lakhs as against Rs. 5489.33 lakhs in the previous year. The Profit after Tax stands at Rs.884.43 lakhs as against Rs. 1168.75 lakhs in the previous year. There is a marginal decline in the revenue of the company.

### **GLOBAL REVENUE**

The global revenues for the Company including the business done by the Wholly Owned Subsidiary for the year under review is Rs. 8,064.48 lakhs as compared to Rs. 7,736.56 lakhs in the previous year.

### **STATE OF AFFAIRS OF THE COMPANY**

In the financial year 2023-24, due to challenging business environment your Company has maintained the total revenue during the year and the profit after tax has decreased to Rs.884.43 lakhs from Rs. 1168.75 lakhs.

The contribution of business from various Geographical areas were:

North America contributed 80% and Rest of the World 20% of the business.

During the year under review, Business from Offshore Software Services is *Rs.5397.70 lakhs* as against *Rs. 5485.80 lakhs* in the previous year.

### **FUTURE PLANS**

Though WHO declared the end to the Covid-19 pandemic, the geopolitical uncertainties continue to have a grip on the world economic growth. The forecast on Global GDP is estimated to be at 3.2% in 2024. Organizations are compelled to overhaul their business processes by leveraging the latest technologies to adapt to the new normal. The proliferation of AI is opening new avenues, creating vast opportunities for IT service providers like us. Increasingly, companies around the globe are turning to offshore service providers to fulfill their software needs, driven by the need for innovation and efficiency in a rapidly evolving technological landscape.

There is a marginal decline in the revenue of the company and we are striving to improve the revenue generation. The decline is due to disruptions, inflation, and geopolitical changes in the economies where we operate. Client retention and satisfaction have been steadily increasing, with numerous client commendations and a significant amount of repeat business. Our clients have particularly appreciated our project management and new technology skills.

The Outsourced Product Development (OPD) market remains a key focus area for the company, where we have achieved notable success. Our Cloud practice has performed exceptionally well and is expected to maintain its growth momentum. Our strategy is to strengthen existing customer relationships and expand our business. Alongside fortifying our presence in current markets, we have plans to penetrate new geographies globally.

Customers are taking a cautious approach in spending due to uncertainty in their respective economies. However, new client addition has been steady from North America, Europe, Australia and Africa. It is also anticipated to grow in the current financial year.

We are striving for positive growth in this year and the Company should perform better in the ensuing Financial Year 2024-25

### **QUALITY**

Your company has a strict quality assurance and control programs to ensure that high level of Quality service is delivered to the customers. Matured and proven quality management systems are in place based on the requirements of ISO 9001:2015 and 27001:2013 standards.

### **DIVIDEND**

Your Directors recommended a dividend of Rs. 1/- per equity share (i.e. 10% on each equity share having Face value of Rs. 10 each), subject to the approval by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The total dividend payout will be of *Rs.50.50 lakhs*. During the previous year ended 2022-2023, your Company has paid a dividend of *Rs.50.50 lakhs*.

As per Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016, dividend will be recognized as liability on approval of shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

The dividend, if approved by the shareholders, will be paid to those members whose names appear in the Register of Members as on the date of the Annual General Meeting.

#### **TRANSFER TO RESERVES**

No amount has been transferred to the general reserve.

#### **TRANSFER TO INVESTORS EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND:**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, read with Investor Education and Protection Fund Rules, the shares on which dividends have not been claimed for 7 consecutive years are liable to be transferred in favour of IEPF Authority. The Company has uploaded the details of the shares which are subject to be transferred in favour of IEPF Authority, on the website of the Company ([www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com)). Efforts are also made to coordinate with the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents to locate shareholders who have not claimed their dues.

#### **SHARE CAPITAL**

The Paid-up share capital of the Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 aggregates to Rs. 5,05,02,000/- comprising 50,50,200 equity shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up.

#### **STATEMENT ON COMPLIANCE OF APPLICABLE SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

The Directors have devised proper system to ensure compliance with the applicable Secretarial Standards and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively. The Company has duly complied with Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India on the Meeting of the Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meeting (SS-2).

#### **HUMAN RESOURCE**

Your Company firmly believes that employees are its most valued resource and their efficiency play a key role in achieving defined goals and building a competitive work environment. Many initiatives have been taken to enhance their Technical, managerial skills. Also, various employee engagement programs have helped the organization to achieve higher productivity levels. In its pursuit to attract, retain and develop best available talents, several programs are regularly conducted at various levels across the Company. Employee relations continued to be cardinal and harmonious across all levels of the Company.

#### **KEY AWARDS AND RECOGNITIONS**

During the year under review CGVAK was recognized and certified as a Great Place to work by the Prestigious Great Place to work Institute, India.

#### **MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENT IF ANY AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR TO WHICH THIS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT**

No material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company occurred between the end of the financial year to which these financial statements relate and on the date of this report.

#### **DEPOSITORY SYSTEM**

The trading in the Equity Shares of your Company is under compulsory dematerialization mode. As on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, Equity Shares representing 95.45% of the equity share capital are in dematerialized form. As the depository system offers numerous advantages, members are requested to take advantage of the same and avail of the facility of dematerialization of the Company's shares.

#### **LISTING OF SHARES**

The Equity Shares of your Company continue to remain listed with BSE Limited. The listing fees for the year 2024-25 have been paid to the Stock Exchange. The Shares of the companies are compulsorily tradable in dematerialized form.

#### **INSURANCE**

The assets of the Company are adequately insured against fire and such other risks, as are considered necessary by the Management.

#### **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company prepared in accordance with the applicable Accounting Standards forms a part of this Annual Report.

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The frame work ensures that all the disclosures and information's provided are precise and time bound. Transparency, Accountability, Integrity and Independence are the bottom-line of our Governance. The Company will continue to uphold the true spirit of Corporate Governance and implement best governance practices.

A detailed report on Corporate Governance, pursuant to the requirements of SEBI (LODR) is available as a separate section in this Annual Report. The Auditor's report on Corporate Governance, confirming the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated is annexed as a part of this report.

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Pursuant to Regulation 34 of SEBI (LODR), Regulations 2015, the Management Discussion and Analysis Report for the year under review is presented in a separate section forming part of this Annual Report.

**DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

Code of Conduct and Policies are hosted in the website of the Company.

<https://www.cgvakindia.com/code-of-conduct-and-policies/>

**NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD**

The Board met four times during the financial year, the details of which are given in the Corporate Governance Report that forms part of this Annual Report. The intervening gap between any two meetings was within the periods prescribed by the Companies Act, 2013.

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The Audit committee consists of Independent Directors namely Mr. K. Kathirvel (Chairman), Mr.R.Jayaraman, Mr. R. Krishnaswamy and Mr. G.S. Swaminathan as other Members.. All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee were accepted by the Board.

**CODE FOR PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING**

CGVAK has adopted a Code of Conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading by designated persons and their immediate relatives as per the requirements under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. A copy of the Policy has been placed at our website at [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com) for reference.

**CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO**

As per the requirement of Section 134 (3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 8 (3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the information regarding conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo are given below.

Particulars of Energy Conservation, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo as required under Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014:

**A) CONSERVATION OF ENERGY**

Your Company uses electrical energy for its equipment such as air-conditioners, computer terminals, lighting and utilities at work places. As an ongoing process, the company continued to undertake various measures to conserve energy

**B) TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION****a) Research & Development**

The nature of the business of software development involves inbuilt, constant Research and Development as a part of its process of manufacturing (development). The Company is developing applications engines, re-usable codes and libraries as a part of its R&D activities.

**b) Technology Absorption**

The Company has not absorbed technology from outside.

c) Information regarding imported technology (Imported during last three years)

Details of Technology imported	Technology imported from	Year of Import	Status Implementation/absorption
NIL	NA	NA	NA

C) FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO (Rs. in Lakhs)

Foreign Exchange Earnings	<b>5,398.48</b>
Foreign Exchange Outgo	<b>48.07</b>
Foreign Travel	11.45
Others	36.62

### **PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES AND RELATED DISCLOSURES**

In term of the provisions of Section 197(12) of Act read with rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial personnel) Rules, 2014 a statement showing the names and other particulars of the employees drawing remuneration in excess of the limits set out in the said rules are provided in the Annual Report.

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are provided in the *Annexure -1*.

### **STATEMENT CONCERNING DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY OF THE COMPANY**

The Company has adopted a Risk Management Policy for identifying and managing risk at the strategic, operational and tactical level. The Risk Management policy has been placed on the website of the Company. At present the Company has not identified any element of risk which may threaten the existence of the Company.

### **PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS MADE UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

There were no loans and guarantees given or investments made by the Company under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the year under review.

### **EXPLANATION OR COMMENTS ON QUALIFICATIONS, RESERVATIONS OR ADVERSE REMARKS OR DISCLAIMERS MADE BY THE AUDITORS AND THE PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARY IN THEIR REPORTS**

There were no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks made either by the Statutory Auditors or by the Practicing Company Secretary in their respective reports. Your Directors have provided explanation in *Annexure - 2* for the matter of emphasis in the Auditor's Report.

### **CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH RELATED PARTIES**

All related party transactions that were entered into during the financial year were on an arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business. There are no materially significant related party transactions made by the Company with Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or other designated persons which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. All Related Party Transactions are placed before the Audit Committee as also in the Board for approval.

The disclosure on related party is annexed herewith as *Annexure - 3*.

**POLICY ON DIRECTOR'S APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION**

The current Policy is to have an appropriate mix of executive and independent directors to maintain the Independence of the Board and separate its functions of the governance and management. As on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, the Board consists of 7 members, one of whom is Non-Executive Chairman, one of whom is Executive or whole time Director, one of whom is Non-Executive Women Director and Four are Independent Directors. The Board periodically evaluates the need for change in its composition and size.

The policy of the Company on Directors' appointment and remuneration, including Criteria for determining Qualification, positive attributes, independence of a director and other matters provided under Sub-Section(3) of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 adopted by the Board, is hosted on the website of our Company. We affirm that the remuneration paid to the Directors is as per the terms laid out in the nomination and remuneration policy of the company.

**WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY: CG-VAK SOFTWARE USA INC.**

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, your Company has only one wholly owned subsidiary. Your Company's Wholly Owned Subsidiary at USA, CG-VAK Software USA Inc. has made a Sales Turnover of US\$ 3.03 million during this year, compared to the US\$ 2.87 million during the previous year. There has been an increase in revenue by 5.57% over the previous financial year.

During the year, the Board of Directors reviewed the affairs of the wholly owned subsidiary. In accordance with Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, we have prepared consolidated financial statements of the Company and the wholly owned subsidiary, which forms part of the Annual Report. Further, a statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of our wholly owned subsidiary in the prescribed format AOC-1 is appended as *Annexure - 4* to the Board's Report. The statement also provides the details of performance, financial positions of the wholly owned subsidiary.

In accordance with Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the audited financial statement, including the Consolidated Financial Statements and related information of the Company and the wholly owned subsidiary are available on our website. These documents will also be available for inspection during the business hours at our Registered Office.

The Company has no other subsidiary/Joint ventures/associates other than the above mentioned.

**EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN**

In accordance with section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, an extract of annual return is placed at the website of the Company <https://www.cgvakindia.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Annual-Return-2023-24-draft.pdf>

**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

The Provisions of CSR are applicable since 01.04.2020 and CGVAK believes in giving back to the society. A detailed report is appended as *Annexure - 5*.

**DIRECTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 134(3) (C) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Directors would like to state that:

- 1 In preparation of annual accounts for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, the applicable accounting standards have been followed.
- 2 The Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period.
- 3 The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care towards the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- 4 The Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis.
- 5 The Directors have laid down internal financial controls, which are adequate and are operating effectively.

- 6 The Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

**SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS**

The Regional Director (Southern Region), Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Chennai has compounded offenses during the Financial Year 2021-22. The Company had paid a Compounding fees of Rs. 3,41,950, subsequent of which The Regional Director (Southern Region), Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Chennai had issued orders dated 21.09.2021 and 18.11.2021 directing The Registrar of Companies, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu to withdraw the prosecutions filed. During the Financial year 2022-23 the Company had paid a penalty of Rs. 55,000/- to the Exchange for delay in disclosure of Related Party Transactions, the said penalty has been paid.

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

During the year, your Company has not accepted/renewed any Deposits.

**DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL****(A) DIRECTORS****Director liable to retirement by rotation**

As per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. G. Suresh retires from office by rotation, and being eligible offer himself for re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company. The Board of Directors recommends his re-appointment.

**(B) KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

Pursuant to provisions of Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. G. Suresh, Managing Director & CEO, Mr. P. S. Subramanian, Chief Financial Officer and Mr. Harcharan. J, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer are the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024.

Brief particulars of Directors eligible for reappointment in terms of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Secretarial Standards are annexed to the Notice dated 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024 convening the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting.

**DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

The company has received necessary declarations from each independent Director under section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 that they meet the criteria of independence laid down in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act 2013 and SEBI (LODR) Regulations.

**BOARD EVALUATION**

The evaluation framework for assessing the performance of Directors comprises of the following key areas:

1. Attendance of Board Meeting and Board Committee Meetings
2. Quality of Contribution to Board deliberations
3. Strategic perspectives or inputs regarding future growth of Company and its performance
4. Providing perspectives and feedback going beyond information provided by the management
5. Commitment to shareholders and other stakeholder interests

The evaluation involves self-evaluation by the Board Members and subsequent assessment by the Board of Directors. A member of the Board will not participate in the discussion of his/ her evaluation.

**VIGIL MECHANISM/WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY**

The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy as a mechanism for employees to report to the management concern about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the company's code of conduct and it affirms that no personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee. A copy of Whistle Blower Policy has been placed at our website at [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com) for reference.

**AUDITORS**

The Auditors Report for the financial year 31.03.2024 does not contain any qualification, adverse remarks, reservation or disclaimer.

**SECRETARIAL AUDITOR**

The secretarial audit report for FY 2023-24 forms part of the Annual Report as Annexure 6 to the Board's Report.

**COST RECORDS AND COST AUDIT**

Maintenance of cost records and requirements of cost audit as prescribed under the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable for the business activities carried out by the Company.

**APPLICATION UNDER INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE, 2016**

The Company has not made any application under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 during the Financial Year.

**CYBER SECURITY INCIDENTS OR BREACHES OR LOSS OF DATA OR DOCUMENTS**

There were no such incidents during the Financial Year.

**DETAILS OF DIFFERENCE BETWEEN AMOUNT OF VALUATION DONE AT THE TIME OF ONE TIME SETTLEMENT AND THE VALUATION DONE WHILE TAKING LOAN FROM BANKS OR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ALONG WITH REASONS THEREOF**

The Company has not made any such valuation during the Financial Year.

**DISCLOSURE AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 22 OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013.**

The Company has in this place an Anti-Sexual Harassment Policy in line with the requirements of the sexual harassment of women at workplace (prevention, prohibition, redressal) Act, 2013. The Internal Complaints Committee ("ICC") has been setup to redress the complaints received regarding sexual harassment. All employees are covered under this policy.

The following are the complaints received and disposed off during the financial year 2023-24:

A.	No. of complaints received	:	0
B.	No. of complaints disposed off	:	0

**INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

The Company has in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to Financial Statements. Such controls were tested during the financial year and no material weakness in the design or operation was observed.

**DETAILS OF FRAUDS REPORTED**

The Auditors of the Company have not reported any fraud specified under Section 143(12) of the Companies, Act, 2013.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The Directors of your Company would like to take this opportunity to thank one and all associated with it enabling it to scale greater heights and emerge as a recognized software solutions vendor in the industry. The faith and confidence shown on your Company by banks, global clients, government authorities and shareholders has propelled our enthusiasm and strengthen our determination to achieve our vision.

Finally your Directors would like to express their sincere thanks to the dedication and committed hard work of the employees working in India, USA and at various client locations to reach our corporate vision.

(By Order of the Board)

**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore

Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

G.Suresh

**Managing Director & CEO**

DIN 00600906

**Annexure - 1 to Director's Report**

Particulars of Remuneration of Directors and Employees pursuant to Section 197 (12) of Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

- (i) The ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year::

S. No.	Name of the Director	Ratio
1	Mr.C.Ganapathy, Non-Executive Chairman	NA
2	Mr.G.Suresh, Managing Director & CEO	42.08
3	Mrs.S.Latha, Women Director	NA
4	Mr.R.Jayaraman, Independent Director	NA
5	Mr. K. Kathirvel, Independent Director	NA
6	Mr. R. Krishnaswamy, Independent Director	NA
7	Mr. G S Swaminathan, Independent Director	NA

During the year, the Non-Executive Directors received only the sitting fees as remuneration.

- (ii) The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer (CFO), Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Company Secretary (CS) or Manager, if any, in the financial year:

S.No	Name of the Director / CFO/ CEO/CS	% Increase/(Decrease) in remuneration
1	Mr. C. Ganapathy, Non-Executive Chairman	NA
2	Mr. G. Suresh, Managing Director & CEO	25%
3	Mrs. S. Latha, Women Director	NA
4	Mr.R.Jayaraman, Independent Director	NA
5	Mr. K. Kathirvel, Independent Director	NA
6	Mr. R. Krishnaswamy, Independent Director	NA
7	Mr. G S Swaminathan, Independent Director	NA
8	Mr. P. S. Subramanian, CFO	0%
9	Mr. Harcharan J, CS	8%

- |       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| (iii) | The percentage increase in the median remuneration of the employees in the financial year   | 8%  |
| (iv)  | Number of Permanent Employees on the rolls of the company (As on 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2024)  | 311 |
| (v)   | <p>The explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance:</p> <p>The performance of the company has decreased marginally when compared with the previous year. The increase granted to employees is in line with the normal increase granted by company from time to time and is intended to compensate for inflation and motivate employees to perform at their best.</p> |     |



- (vi) Comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) against the performance of the company  
Rs. in Lakhs

KMP's Remuneration (including perquisites) 2023-24 (Rs Lakhs)	% Increase/ (Decrease) in KMP's remuneration (2023-24 against 2022-23 including perquisites)	Sales 2023-24 (Rs in Lakhs)	% Increase in sales Sales (2023-24 against 2022-23)
385.80	23.22%	5401.68	(1.60)%

- (vii) Variations in the market capitalization of the company, price earnings ratio as at the closing date of the current financial year and previous financial year and percentage increase over decrease in the market quotations of the shares of the company in comparison to the rate at which the company came out with last public offer in case of listed companies and in case of unlisted companies, the variations in the net worth of the company as at the close of the current financial year and previous financial year  
Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As on 31.03.2023	As on 31.03.2024	Variations	%+/(%)
Market Capitalization (Rs in Lakhs)	17534.29	17408.04	(126.25)	(0.72)%
Price earnings ratio	15.00	19.69	4.68	(31%)

Market quotations of the shares as on 31.03.2024 (BSE)	Rs.344.70 per share of the face value Rs.10/- per share
Market quotations of the shares when the company came out with last public offer	Public Issue in December 1995 at a price of Rs.10/- per share of the face Value Rs.10/- per share.
Percentage increase/decrease over in the market quotations of the company	The Company has come out with initial public offer in December 1995. An amount of Rs. 10/- invested in the said IPO would be worth Rs. 344.70 as on 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2024 indicating a compounded annual growth rate of 13% which is excluding the dividend accrued thereon.

- (viii) Average percentiles increase already made in salaries of employees other than managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for the increase in the managerial remuneration: The average percentile increase granted to employees other than the managerial personnel is 24%. The percentile increase granted to managerial personnel is 23%.

(ix) Comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company:

Rs. in Lakhs				
KMP's Name & Designation	Remuneration for 2023-24 (RsLakhs)	%Increase / (Decrease) in Remuneration (2023-24 against 2022-23)	Sales (for 2023-24) (Rs in Lakhs)	%Increase in Sales (2023-24 against 2022-23)
Mr.G.Suresh, Managing Director & CEO	361.29	24.88%	5401.68	(1.60%)
Mr.P.S.Subramanian, Chief Financial Officer	13.29	0%		
Mr.Harcharan. J & Company Secretary	9.72	8.15%		

(x)	The key paramaters for any variable Component of remuneration availed by the Directors.	The Managing Director is eligible for 1% commission on net profits of the Company, which he has waived.
(xi)	The ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid Director to that of employees who are not Directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid Director during the year.	Since the remuneration of the highest paid employee is not in excess of the highest paid Director, it is not applicable.

(xii) We affirm that the remuneration paid to Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and employees is as per the remuneration policy approved by the Board of Directors of the company.

(xiii) Statement of employees receiving remuneration not less than 5 lakh rupees per month : Not Applicable.

**NOTE:**

1. Mr.C.Ganapathy , Mr.G.Suresh and Mrs.S.Latha are related to each other
2. Gross remuneration comprises salary, commission, allowance, monetary values of perquisites and the company's contribution to the provident fund, Gratuity Fund and Superannuation Fund.
3. Net remuneration is exclusive of contributions to provident fund, gratuity fund, superannuation fund and tax deducted.

(By Order of the Board)

**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director & CEO**  
DIN 00600906

**Annexure - 2 to Director's Report**

**Explanation to the Auditors' Report to the members of  
M/s. CG-VAK Software And Exports Limited for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024**

1. With reference to the Auditors' remark on non-payment of fixed deposit (note no. 23-A(i) of the notes forming part of accounts), we wish to state that The Fixed Deposit claim is an appeal made by a Former Managing Director and his family members before the High Court, Madras against the Company Law Board's Order. The Company Law Board had earlier passed an order that the claim was not maintainable and decided in favor of Company during June, 2011. The Company has disputed the claim before the High Court Madras.

(By Order of the Board)

**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director & CEO**  
DIN 00600906

**Annexure - 3 to Director's Report**
**Form No. AOC-2**

[Pursuant to Clause(h) of Sub-Section (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

Form of disclosure of Particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with the related parties referred to in Sub-Section (1) of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms-length transactions under third proviso thereto.

**1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's basis:**

S.No.	Name of related party and nature of relationship	Name of contracts / arrangements / transactions	Duration of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Salient features of contracts/arrangements/ transactions, including value, if any	Justifications for entering into such contracts/arrangements/ transactions	Date(s) of approval by the Board	Amount paid as advances, if any	Date on which special resolution was passed in General meeting u/s 188
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	
Not Applicable								

**2. Details of material contracts or arrangements or transactions at arm's-length basis.**

S.No.	Name of related party and nature of relationship	Name of contracts / arrangements / transactions	Duration of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Salient features of contracts/arrangements/ transactions, including value, if any	Date(s) of approval by the Board / Audit committee	Amount paid as advances, if any
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	
1	S.Latha, Women Director	1) Rental Agreement renewed upto 28.02.2025  2) Rental Agreement renewed upto 15.08.2024	Renewed in every 11 months - Rs.4,35,600 per month  Renewed in every 11 months - Rs.3,95,200 per month	Leasing of Property & Renewed in every 11 months- Rs.4,35,600 per month  Leasing of Property & Renewed in every 11 months- Rs.3,95,200 per month	Since these RPTs are in the ordinary course of business and are at arm's length basis, approval of the Board is not applicable. However, these are reported to Audit Committee/ Board at their meetings.	Rs.39.60 Lakhs  Rs.39.52 Lakhs
2	CG-VAK Software USA Inc (WOS)	Marketing services provided by WOS	During April 2023 to March 2024	Rs.31.62 Lakhs		Not Applicable

(By Order of the Board)

**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

G.Suresh

**Managing Director & CEO**

DIN 00600906

Place: Coimbatore

Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

**Annexure - 4 to Director's Report****Form AOC -1**

Pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

**Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of the subsidiary**

(Rs. in Lakhs)

1	Name of the Subsidiary	CG-VAK Software USA Inc.
2	Reporting Period	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2024
3	Reporting Currency	USD
4	Exchange Rate*	82.25
5	Share Capital	331.00
6	Reserves and Surplus	1150.00
7	Total Assets	<b>1588.97</b>
8	Total Liabilities	<b>1588.97</b>
9	Details of Investments	NA
10	Turnover and Other Income	<b>2538.08</b>
11	Profit / (Loss) Before Taxation	<b>54.79</b>
12	Provision for Taxation	16.29
13	Profit / (Loss) After Taxation	<b>38.50</b>
14	Proposed Dividend	NA
15	Percentage of Holding	100%

The Financial Statements of subsidiary whose reporting currency other than INR are converted into India Rupees on the basis of appropriate exchange rate.

The financial statements of the Subsidiary which are reported in US Dollars are converted into Indian rupees at Rs.82.25/USD (Rs. 81.95/USD for the previous year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023) and translated on appropriate basis for monetary, non-monetary, income and expenditure.

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
DIN : 00600906

P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
Membership No.A33394

**Annexure: 5 to Director's Report**

**CSR REPORT (2023-24) of the company's CSR Policy**

**1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company.**

The Company considers society as an important stake-holder and will strive to discharge its responsibilities to the society proactively. This policy encompasses the Company's philosophy for fulfilling its responsibility as a Corporate Citizen and lays down guidelines and mechanism for carrying out useful activities/projects/programs to make a positive contribution to the society through effective impact and sustainable development programs.

The CSR Projects in CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED are implemented under the guidance of the board of directors of the company.

**2. The board, among others:**

- a. Formulate CSR policy.
- b. Approve the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities in a financial year along with the projects to be undertaken.
- c. Monitor from time to time the implementation of the CSR Projects undertaken by the Company.

The CSR Activities of CSR Projects in CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED are as per the provisions of schedule VII of Companies Act 2013.

**3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company:**

<https://www.cgvakindia.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/CSR-Policy.pdf>

**4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report):** NIL

**5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any**

S.No.	Financial Year	Amount available for set-off from preceding financial years (in Rs)	Amount required to be set-off for the financial year, if any (Rs in Lakhs)
1	2021-22	NIL	NIL
2	2022-23	NIL	0.65
3	2023-24	0.65	2.86
	<b>Total</b>	<b>NIL</b>	<b>NIL</b>

**6. Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5):** Rs. 1,223.87 Lakhs

**7. (a) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5):** Rs. 24.48 Lakhs

(b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: NIL

(c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: Rs. 0.65 Lakhs

(d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c): Rs. 23.83 Lakhs

8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in Rs.)	Amount Unspent (in Rs.)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6).		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount	Date of transfer	Name of the fund	Amount	Date of transfer
Rs.26.69 Lakhs	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

(b) Details of CSR amount spent ongoing projects for the financial year:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project		Project duration	Amount allocated for the project (in Rs.)	Amount spent in the current financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount transferred to unspent CSR account for the project as per section 135(6) (in Rs.)	Mode of Implementation -Direct (Yes / No)	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District						Name	CSR Registration number
NIL												

(c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(10)	(11)	
Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project		Amount spent in the current financial Year (in Rs.)	Mode of Implementation-Direct (Yes / No)	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District			Name	CSR Registration number
1.	Promoting education	Promoting education	Yes	Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu		26.69 Lakhs	No	The project is implemented through Rotary India. CSR Registration No.CSR00008486	
Total						26.69 Lakhs			

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads : NIL

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: NIL

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e): Rs. 26.69 Lakhs

(g) Excess amount for set off, if any: Rs.2.86 Lakhs

Sl.No.	Particulars	Amount (in Rs.)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	Rs. 24.48 Lakhs
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	Rs. 26.69 Lakhs
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	Rs.2.21 Lakhs
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	Rs.0.65 Lakhs
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	Rs.2.86 Lakhs

9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years :

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in Rs.)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.).	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any.			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in Rs.)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in Rs.)	Date of transfer	
1.	NA						

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Sl. No.	Project ID	Name of the Project	Financial Year in Which the project was commenced	Project duration	Total amount allocated for the Project (in Rs.)	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs.).	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year. (in Rs.)	Status of the project - Completed /Ongoing
1.	NA							

10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year

**(Asset-Wise Details).**

- Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s): NA
- Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset: NA
- Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc.: NA
- Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset) : NA

11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per Section 135(5) : NA

(By Order of the Board)

**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director & CEO**  
DIN 00600906



**Annexure - 6 to Director's Report**

**Form No. MR-3**  
**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024**  
**[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]**

To,  
The Members,  
CG-Vak Software and Exports Limited  
(CIN: L30009TZ1994PLC005568)  
171, Mettupalayam Road,  
Coimbatore – 641043.

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited (hereinafter called the company). The Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information and explanation provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024, according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
  - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
- (vi) Other laws applicable specifically to the company
  - (a) Information and Technology Act 2000 and Rules made thereunder.
  - (b) Software Technology Parks of India Rules and Regulations.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- (ii) Compliance with the applicable Regulations of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above subject to the following observations:

- (a) The Ministry of Corporate Affairs had conducted an inspection on the Company u/s 209A of the Companies Act 1956 in Financial Year 2012-13 pursuant to which The Registrar of Companies, Coimbatore, issued Show Cause Notices dated 23<sup>rd</sup> November 2018 to the Company for procedural non compliances under the Companies Act, 1956. The Registrar of Companies has filed complaints against the Company before the 1<sup>st</sup> Additional Sessions Judge, Coimbatore and summons have been served on the Company and officers in default. The suit has been contested by the Company and is pending before the 1st Additional Sessions Judge Coimbatore.
- (b) During the Financial Year 2015-16, the Company had paid Rs.2,88,461/- along with interest at 10% amounting to Rs. 2,91,229/- to Mr. K. Manickam, former Promoter, Managing Director of Company as Gratuity as per order of the Joint Commissioner of Labour Coimbatore vide his order dated 24th July 2015; The Company had filed a writ petition before the High Court challenging the above said order.
- (c) An appeal regarding a claim by Mr. K. Manickam, former Promoter, Managing Director and his family members for non payment of Fixed Deposit amounting to Rs. 10,55,691/- is pending before the High Court of Madras.
- (d) The Regional Provident Fund Commissioner, Coimbatore had passed an order on 29th November 2016 directing the Company to enroll home based workers and trainees in Employee Provident Fund Organisation. The Company had preferred an appeal against the orders of the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner before the Employees Provident Fund Appellate Tribunal Bengaluru, and has obtained a stay against the orders passed by the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner, Coimbatore on 20th December 2016.

**I further report that there were no actions/events in pursuance of:**

- (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
- (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999;
- (i) **The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;**

I further declare that the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

As per the minutes of the Board Meetings duly recorded and signed by the Chairman, the decisions of the Board were unanimous and no dissenting views have been recorded.

**I further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**I further report that during the audit period the Company has not taken any action or had any specific event having a major bearing on the affairs of the Company in pursuance of the above referred Laws, Rules, Regulations and Guidelines.**

**For LMS Associates**

**L. Mekala**

Practising Company Secretary

FCS:11546 COP: 15435

UDIN:F011546F000949747

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August 2024

Annexure-A

The Members,  
CG-Vak Software & Exports Limited,  
CIN L30009TZ1994PLC005568)  
171 Mettupalayam Road,  
Coimbatore - 641043.

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in Secretarial records. I believe that the process and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the company.
4. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

**For LMS Associates**

**L. Mekala**

Practising Company Secretary

FCS:11546 COP: 15435

UDIN:F011546F000949747

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August 2024

**REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

(Pursuant to Regulation 27 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

**I Company's Philosophy on Corporate Governance**

CG-VAK has a strong legacy of fair, transparent and ethical governance practices. The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance is founded on the fundamental's ideologies viz, Trust, Value, Passion for clients and Exactness. The Company believes in ensuring Corporate fairness, transparency, professionalism, accountability and propriety in total functioning of the Company, which are pre-requisites for attending sustainable growth in this competitive Corporate World obeying the law, both in letter and spirit, is the foundation in which the Company's ethical standards are built. The Company could consistently endeavor to improve on these aspects.

**II Board of Directors**

The Board consists of One Non-Executive Chairman, One Managing Director & CEO and Four Independent Directors and One Non-Executive Women Director. The composition of Directors and their attendance at the Board Meeting during the year and the last Annual General Meeting are as follows:

Sl No.	Name of Director	Category of Directorship	No. of Board Meetings attended (From 01.04.2023 to 31.03.2024)	Attendance at Last AGM	No. of other Directorships held in Public Companies*	No. of Membership (M)/ Chairmanship (C) in other Board Committee(s)*
					As on 31.03.2024	
1.	Mr.C.Ganapathy Non-Executive Chairman	Promoter, Non-Executive Director	4	No	Nil	Nil
2.	Mr.G.Suresh Managing Director & CEO	Promoter, Executive Director	4	Yes	Nil	Nil
3.	Mrs.S.Latha	Promoter, Non-Executive Women Director	4	Yes	Nil	Nil
4.	Mr.R.Jayaraman	Independent, Non-Executive Director	3	Yes	Nil	Nil
5.	Mr.K.Kathirvel	Independent, Non-Executive Director	4	Yes	Nil	Nil
6.	Mr.R.Krishnaswamy	Independent, Non-Executive Director	2	Yes	Nil	Nil
7.	Mr.G.S.Swaminathan	Independent, Non-Executive Director	3	Yes	Nil	Nil

Four Board Meetings were held during the financial year 2023 - 2024. The dates of the Board Meetings are 22.05.2023, 11.08.2023, 30.10.2023, and 09.02.2024.

\*Directorships in Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 are excluded for this purpose.

**Mr.C.Ganapathy, Non-Executive Chairman, Mr.G.Suresh, Managing Director & CEO and Mrs.S.Latha, Non-Executive Women Director are related to each other.**

**Details of Equity Shares of the Company held by Non-Executive Directors as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024:**

Sl.No	Name	No. of Equity Shares
1.	Mr. C. Ganapathy	4,06,350
2.	Mrs.S.Latha	11,68,837
3.	Mr. Kathirvel	Nil
4.	Mr. R. Krishnaswamy	800
5.	Mr. G. S. Swaminathan	Nil
6.	Mr. R. Jayaraman	Nil

### III Audit Committee

The primary objective of this committee is to monitor and provide effective supervision of the financial control and reporting process. The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are in tandem with those laid down by Stock Exchange regulations and the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

During the Financial Year 2023-2024, four committee meetings were held on 20.05.2023, 10.08.2023, 28.10.2023 and 08.02.2024. The Members of the Committee are well versed in financial matters, accounts, company law and general business practices.

The Composition and attendance details of the Audit Committee are as under:

Sl.No	Name of the Director	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended
1.	Mr. K. Kathirvel, Chairman	4	4
2.	Mr. G. S. Swaminathan, Member	4	3
3.	Mr. R. Krishnaswamy, Member	4	2
4.	Mr. R.Jayaraman, Member	4	3

### IV NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee was constituted in compliance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations 2015. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee will consider and review from time to time, the remuneration payable to all Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, and Senior Management Personnel of the Company.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee consists of Four Independent Directors as at the year ended 31.03.2024. During the Financial Year 2023-2024, the Committee Met on 11.08.2023. The Composition and attendance of the members of the Committee are as under:

Sl.No	Name of the Director	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended
1.	Mr. K. Kathirvel, Chairman	1	1
2.	Mr. G. S. Swaminathan, Member	1	1
3.	Mr. R. Krishnaswamy, Member	1	1
4.	Mr. R.Jayaraman, Member	1	1

### V REMUNERATION TO DIRECTORS

#### Remuneration of Executive Directors

The remuneration of the Managing Director and Executive Director is recommended by the Remuneration Committee based on criteria such as industry benchmarks, the Company's performance vis-à-vis the industry, responsibilities shouldered, performance/track record, macroeconomic review on remuneration packages of heads of other organizations and is decided by committee members.

The Company pays remuneration by way of salary, perquisites and allowances (fixed component), incentive remuneration and/or commission (variable components) to its Managing and Executive Director. The remuneration package of whole time Directors has been calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Remuneration of Non-Executive Directors

The Non-Executive Directors do not receive any remuneration from the Company, apart from the sitting fees. No significant material transactions have been made with the Non-Executive Directors vis-à-vis the Company.

The components of the total remuneration vary for different grades of employees and are governed by industry patterns, qualifications and experience of the employee, responsibilities handled by him, his individual performances, etc. The annual variable pay of senior managers is linked to the Company's performance in general and their individual performance for the relevant year is measured against specific major performance areas which are closely aligned to the Company's objectives.

Remuneration of employees largely consists of basic remuneration, perquisites, allowances and performance incentives.

**Details of the remuneration paid to the Directors during the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.**
**1. Executive Directors**
**(Rs in Lakhs)**

Sl. No	Name & Position	Salary & Perquisites	Commission	Total Remuneration
1.	Mr.G.Suresh, Managing Director & CEO	361.29	NIL	361.29

Executive Directors have waived the Commission eligible to them. Hence no commission was paid to the Directors for the year end 31.03.2024.

**2. Non-Executive Directors**
**(Rs in Lakhs)**

Sl.No	Name & Position	Sitting Fees
1.	Mr. C.Ganapathy, Non-Executive Chairman	0.90
2.	Mrs.S.Latha, Non-Executive Women Director	0.60
3.	Mr. K. Kathirvel, Independent Director	1.28
4.	Mr. R. Krishnaswamy, Independent Director	0.60
5.	Mr. G. S. Swaminathan, Independent Director	0.98
6.	Mr.R.Jayaraman, Independent Director	0.98

**VI STAKEHOLDER'S GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE**

The Stakeholders' Grievance Committee consists of One Non-Executive Director and Four Independent Directors. Mr. K.Kathirvel, Independent Director is the Chairman of the Committee. During the financial year 2023-2024, no complaints were received from shareholders/authorities to the Company.

The Committee met four times during the year on 22.05.2023, 11.08.2023, 30.10.2023 and 09.02.2024. The Composition and attendance details of the Stakeholders' Grievance Committee are as under:

Sl.No	Name of the Director	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended
1.	Mr. K. Kathirvel, Chairman	4	4
2.	Mr. C. Ganapathy, Member	4	4
3.	Mr. G. S. Swaminathan, Member	4	3
4.	Mr. R. Krishnaswamy, Member	4	2
5.	Mr. R.Jayaraman, Member	4	3

Mr. Harcharan J, the Company Secretary is the Compliance Officer of the Company.

The Company has exclusively designated the following e-mail id for Investor Relations: [investorservices@cgvak.com](mailto:investorservices@cgvak.com).

**Meeting of Independent Directors**

A separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on 22.05.2023. Three Independent Directors attended the Meeting.

**VII ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS :**

Year	Type	Location	Date	Time	Special Resolutions passed by the Shareholders
2021	AGM	Through VC/OAVM	30.09.2021	3.00 PM	1. To consider the appointment of M/s. SPP & Co, Chartered Accountants, as Statutory Auditors of the Company. 2. To Consider the appointment of Mr. K. Kathirvel (DIN: 09091676), as an Independent Director of the Company. 3. To Consider the appointment of Mr. R. Krishnaswamy (DIN: 09091695), as an Independent Director of the Company. 4. To Consider the appointment of Mr. G. S. Swaminathan (DIN: 02145687), as an Independent Director of the Company.
2022	AGM	Through VC/OAVM	28.09.2022	3.00 PM	Re-appointment of Mr. G. Suresh (DIN 00600906) as a Managing Director & CEO of the Company.
2023	AGM	Through VC/OAVM	27.09.2023	3.00 PM	1. To consider the appointment of M/s. SPP & Co, Chartered Accountants, as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of five years.

**Postal Ballot**

No resolutions were passed by Postal Ballot in the year under review.

**VIII MEANS OF COMMUNICATIONS**

- (a) Quarterly Financial Results are published in the pro-forma prescribed by Stock Exchanges in English Newspaper “Trinity Mirror” and Tamil Newspaper “Makkal Kural”. As the Company publishes the audited results within the stipulated period of 60 days from the date of the close of financial year as required by SEBI (LODR) Regulations with the Stock Exchanges, the unaudited results for the last quarter of the financial year are not published. The results are also displayed on the Company’s website at [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com).
- (b) The Company is filling/submitted its Shareholding Pattern, Financial Results and Report on Corporate Governance on quarterly basis to the Stock Exchanges.

**IX GENERAL INFORMATION FOR SHAREHOLDERS**

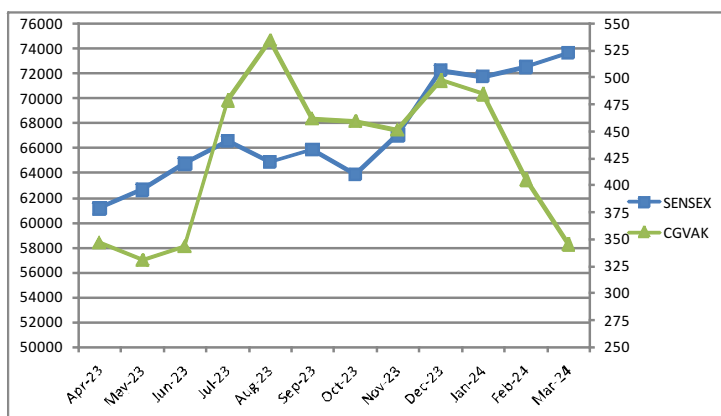
1.	AGM – Date , Time & Venue	09 <sup>th</sup> September, 2024 3.00 PM Through VC/OAVM.
2.	<b>Financial Calendar for the year 2024-2025</b> Results for Quarter Ending 30 <sup>th</sup> June,2024 Results for Quarter Ending 30 <sup>th</sup> September,2024 Results for Quarter Ending 31 <sup>st</sup> December,2024 Results for Quarter Ending 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2025	<b>Will be published on or before:</b> 14 <sup>th</sup> August, 2024 14 <sup>th</sup> November, 2024 14 <sup>th</sup> February, 2025 30 <sup>th</sup> May, 2025
3.	Date of Book Closure	<b>Tuesday, the 03<sup>rd</sup> September, 2024 to Monday, the 09<sup>th</sup> September, 2024 (both days inclusive)</b>
4.	Dividend payment due date	Dividend, if declared at the AGM, will be paid on or before 08 <sup>th</sup> October, 2024
5.	Listing on Stock Exchange	THE BSE LIMITED, P.J.Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001.
6.	Type of Security	Equity
7.	Stock Code ISIN	531489 INE084D01010



**8. Market Price Data**
**Monthly Share Price for the year 2023-2024**

Amount in Rs.

Month	High	Low	Close
Apr-23	387	335	346
May-23	415	322	330
Jun-23	380	320	343
Jul-23	480	345	478
Aug-23	715	467	534
Sep-23	543	455	461
Oct-23	501	426	459
Nov-23	494	402	451
Dec-23	537	421	496
Jan-24	594	467	484
Feb-24	551	365	404
Mar-24	409	340	344

**9. Movement of Share Price – BSE SENSEX during 2023 – 2024**

**10. Registrar and Share Transfer Agents**

Link Intime India Private Limited.,  
 “Surya” 35, Mayflower Avenue,  
 Behind Senthil Nagar, Sowripalayam,  
 Coimbatore 641 028  
 Ph: 0422-4958995  
 Email id: [coimbatore@linkintime.co.in](mailto:coimbatore@linkintime.co.in)

For any assistance regarding dematerialization of shares, share transfers, transmissions, change of address, non-receipt of dividend or any other query relating to shares, please write to our Registrar and Shares Transfer Agent at their aforesaid registered address.

An exclusive e-mail ID, [investorservices@cgvak.com](mailto:investorservices@cgvak.com) for redressal of investor complaints has been created and the same is available on our website.

**11. Share Transfer System**

Applications for transfer of shares held in physical form are received at the office of the Registrars and Share Transfer Agents of the Company. All valid transfers are processed and registered within 15 days from the date of receipt. Shares held in the dematerialized form are electronically traded in the Depository and the Registrars and Share Transfer Agents of the Company periodically receive from the Depository the beneficiary holdings so as to enable them to update their records and send all corporate communication, dividend warrants, etc.

Physical shares received for dematerialization are processed and completed within a period of 21 days from the date of receipt, provided they are in order in every respect. Bad deliveries are immediately returned to Depository Participants under advice to the shareholders.

The company obtains from Practicing Company Secretary, Coimbatore the following certificates:

- Pursuant to Regulation 40(9) of the listing regulations, on half-yearly basis, for due compliance of share transfer formalities by the company through RTA.
- Pursuant of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, on quarterly basis, to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited (NDSL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) with the total issued/Paid-up capital of the company.

**12. Distribution of Shareholding as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024**

Shares - Range	No. of Share Holders	%	Total Shares	%
upto - 500	8,066	93.80	6,28,371	12.44
501 -- 1,000	282	3.28	2,15,511	4.27
1,001 -- 2,000	130	1.51	1,91,185	3.79
2,001 -- 3,000	41	0.48	1,04,135	2.06
3,001 -- 4,000	20	0.23	71,106	1.41
4,001 -- 5,000	15	0.17	68,392	1.35
5,001 -- 10,000	20	0.23	1,58,715	3.14
10,001 and above	25	0.30	36,12,785	71.54
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,599</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>50,50,200</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Shareholding Pattern as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024**

Category	No. of Shares	Percentage of Shareholding
Promoter and Promoter Group	27,20,357	53.87
Domestic Bodies Corporate	1,62,613	3.22
Non Resident Indians	1,04,210	2.06
Indian Public and Others	20,63,020	40.85
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,50,200</b>	<b>100.00</b>

13. **Shares dematerialised as on 31.03.2024** : 95.45%
- Shares Dematerialised with : National Securities Depository Limited,  
Trade World, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Kamala Mills Compound,  
Senapatibapat Marg, Lower Parel,  
Mumbai – 400 013.  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited,  
Marathon Futurex, “A” Wing, 25<sup>th</sup> Floor,  
Mafatlal Mills Compound, NM Joshi Marg,  
Lower Parel (East), Mumbai- 400 013.
- Dematerialisation of shares : Commenced with effect from March 2001.

**14. Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any Convertible Instruments**

There are no outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments as at end of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

**15. Commodity Price Risk of Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging Activities**

There is no commodity price risk. Your company has a formal Board approved hedging strategy which is reviewed periodically. Judiciously hedging against adverse foreign exchange exposures helps minimize the impact of exchange fluctuations. We continue to maintain a prudent and balanced forex management policy which will help us manage risk appropriately.

**16. Plant Location :**

The Company does not have Plants and the addresses given below are only offices of the Company

**CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited**

INDIA		USA
<b><u>Registered Office - Unit I</u></b> No.171, Mettupalayam Road, Coimbatore – 641043 India	<b><u>Unit II</u></b> S.F.No.174/2, Thiruvalluvar Street, Vellakinar Pirivu Road, G.N.Mills Post, Coimbatore – 641 029 India	<b><u>New Jersey</u></b> 116, Village Boulevard, Suite No.200, Princeton, New Jersey - 08540, USA

**Wholly Owned Subsidiary:**

California	New Jersey
CG-VAK Software USA Inc., 1661, Tice Valley Blvd, Suite # 101, Walnut Creek, California - 94595	CG-VAK Software USA Inc., 100, Overlook Centre, 2nd Floor, Princeton, New Jersey - 08540

**17. Address for Correspondence**

M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited,  
“Surya” 35, Mayflower Avenue,  
Behind Senthil Nagar, Sowripalayam,  
Coimbatore 641 028.  
Phone : 0422 – 6549995, 2539835, 2539836  
Fax : 0422 – 2539837  
e-mail : [coimbatore@linkintime.co.in](mailto:coimbatore@linkintime.co.in)  
Website : [www.linkintime.co.in](http://www.linkintime.co.in)

**18. Address for Communication to the Company**

CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited,  
171, Mettupalayam Road,  
Coimbatore – 641043.  
Phone : 0422 – 2434491/ 92 / 93  
Fax : 0422 – 2440679  
e-mail : [investorservices@cgvak.com](mailto:investorservices@cgvak.com)  
Website : [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com)

**X DISCLOSURES**

- (a) There are no materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of Company at large.

- (b) Policy on determination of materiality of event or information:  
In accordance with requirements of the Listing Regulations, the Company has formulated a policy on determination of materiality of event or information.  
A copy of Policy on determination of materiality of event or information has been placed at our website at [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com) for reference.
- (c) Policy for Document Retention & Archival:  
The Company has framed a record Management Policy for preservation of documents. This policy prescribes the nature of documents and period for which the same should be preserved.  
A copy of Document Retention & Archival Policy has been placed at our website at [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com) for reference.
- (d) The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy as a mechanism for employees to report to the management concern about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the company's code of conduct and it affirms that no personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee. A copy of Whistle Blower Policy has been placed at our website at [www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com) for reference.
- (e) The Secretarial Auditor of the Company has issued "CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS". The said certificate forms part of the report.
- (f) The Regional Director (Southern Region), Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Chennai has compounded offences during the Financial Year 2021-22. The Company had paid a Compounding fees of Rs. 3,41,950, subsequent of which The Regional Director (Southern Region), Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Chennai had issued orders dated 21.09.2021 and 18.11.2021 directing The Registrar of Companies, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu to withdraw the prosecutions filed.

**XI** Declaration signed by the Chief Executive Officer stating that the members of Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance with the code of conduct of the Board of Directors and Senior Management is furnished separately.

**XII** As required under Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations, the CEO and CFO of the Company have certified the accuracy of Financial Statements, the Cash Flow Statements and adequacy of Internal Control Systems for financial reporting for the year ended March 31, 2024 and the same is annexed to this report.

**XIII AUDITORS FEES ON CONSOLIDATED BASIS**

The total fees for all services paid by the Company and its subsidiary on a consolidated basis to the Statutory Auditors during the year is as follows:

				(Rs. in Lakhs)
S.No.	Payment of fees towards	CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LTD	CG-VAK SOFTWARE USA INC	Total
1	Statutory Audit & Limited Review	2.00	-	2.00
2	Taxation Matters	-	-	-
3	Other services	0.03	-	0.03

**XIV INSIDER TRADING**

In compliance with SEBI Regulations in prohibition of insider trading the company has framed a comprehensive Code of Conduct. The Code lays down guidelines and procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made by the management staff while dealing with the shares of the company..

**DISCLOSURE AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 22 OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (prevention, prohibition and redressal) Act, 2013.**

The Company has in this place an Anti Sexual Harassment Policy in line with the requirements of the sexual harassment of women at workplace (prevention, prohibition, redressal) Act, 2013. The Internal Complaints Committee (“ICC”) has been setup to redress the complaints received regarding sexual harassment. All employees are covered under this policy.

The following are the complaints received and disposed off during the financial year 2023-24:

A. No. of complaints received	:	0
B. No. of pending	:	0
C. No. of complaints disposed off	:	0

(By Order of the Board)

**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director & CEO**  
DIN 00600906

**CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS**  
**(pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)**

To,  
The Members of  
**CG VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**  
171 Mettupalayam Road,  
Coimbatore - 641043

I have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of **CG VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED** having CIN L30009TZ1994PLC005568 and having registered office at 171, Mettupalayam Road, Coimbatore - 641043 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before me by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me by the Company & its officers, I hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2024 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sl.No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of appointment in Company
1.	Mr. Ganapathy Chidambaram	00735840	01/12/1995
2.	Mr.Suresh Ganapathy	00600906	01/09/1995
3.	Mrs. Latha Suresh	01793433	28/05/2014
4.	Mr.Ramasamy Jayaraman	08467922	09/08/2019
5.	Mr.Ganapathy Agraharam Sethuraman Swaminathan	02145687	31/03/2021
6.	Mr.Ramaswamy Krishnaswamy	09091695	31/03/2021
7.	Mr.Kulandaivel Kathirvel	09091676	31/03/2021

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For LMS Associates**  
**L. Mekala**

Practising Company Secretary  
FCS : 11546 COP: 15435  
UDIN:F011546F000949725

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August 2024

**CEO AND CFO CERTIFICATION**

[As per Regulation 17(8) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

To the Board of Directors  
CG-VAK Software And Exports Limited

In compliances with Regulation 17(8) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, we hereby certify that:

- (a) We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 and that to the best of their knowledge and belief:
  - (i) These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - (ii) These statements together present a true and fair view of the company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- (b) There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the company during the year 2023-2024 which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the company's code of conduct.
- (c) We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for the financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the company pertaining to financial reporting and we have not observed any deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls.
- (d) We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit committee that there are:
  - (i) No significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
  - (ii) No significant changes in accounting policies during the year; and
  - (iii) No instances of significant fraud where the involvement of the management or an employee having a significant role in the company's internal control system over financial reporting have been observed.

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director & CEO**  
DIN 00600906

P.S.Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

**DECLARATION BY THE CEO UNDER SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 REGARDING THE COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE OF CONDUCT**

In accordance with SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, I hereby confirm that, all Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct, as applicable to them for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024.

(By Order of the Board)  
**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

Place: Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director & CEO**  
DIN 00600906

**AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

To  
The Members of  
**CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

1. We have examined the compliance of corporate governance by CG-VAK Software And Exports Limited (CIN: L30009TZ1994PLC005568) for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 as per the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to the extent applicable during the aforesaid period.

**Management's Responsibility**

2. The compliance of the conditions of corporate governance is the responsibility of the Management. The responsibility includes design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure compliance with conditions of corporate governance as stated in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

3. Our examination has been limited to a review of the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of corporate governance as stipulated under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the company.
4. We have examined the books of accounts and relevant documents and records maintained by the company for the purpose of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance to corporate governance requirements of the company.
5. We have carried out an examination of the relevant records of the company in accordance with the Guidance Note on certification of corporate governance issued by the institute of chartered accountants of India (ICAI), the standard on auditing specified under section 143(10) of the companies act 2013 in so far as applicable for the purpose of this certificate and as Guidance Note on reports and certificates for special purposes issued by the ICAI which requires that we comply with ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.



6. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality control (SQC) 1, Quality control for firms that perform audits and review of historical information and other assurance and related service engagements.
7. Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representation provided by the management, we certify that the company has complied with the conditions on corporate governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and para D of Schedule V of the SEBI listing regulations during the year ended 31st March 2024, we certify that the company has complied with the conditions of corporate governance as stipulated as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

We state that no investor grievance is pending as on 31st March 2024 without response for a period exceeding one month against the company as per the records maintained by the stakeholders grievance committee.

8. We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company

**For M/s. SPP & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

S.Prabhu  
Partner  
Membership No.213598  
UDIN : 2421598BKENTZ4811

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

### 1. **INDUSTRY STRUCTURE**

The global economy is facing the effects of the on-going geo-political situations in Russia & Ukraine and Israel & Gaza inflicting a fear of supply chain crisis globally. As a result, the global economy is expected to be sluggish. Indian IT industry witnesses a continued revenue growth with a focus on strengthening industry fundamentals and building on trust and competencies. The IT industry in India continues to be the largest employer within the private sector. The Indian technology industry is estimated to grow at 2% year-over-year in the Fiscal Year 2024. The IT industry leverages cutting-edge technologies and platforms such as cloud services, DevOps, IoT, AI, and machine learning to enhance customer experiences and transform business operations. Despite global challenges, the Indian IT industry remains a significant contributor to the country's GDP, driving innovation and economic growth. India continues to be one of the major players in the Global IT outsourcing market and has become the world's largest capability hub.

FY 2023-24 presented significant challenges due to geopolitical tensions, leading to a more conservative stance on new investments by corporations worldwide. High inflation, economic volatility, and technological disruptions further compounded these difficulties. However, opportunities in digital technologies have continued to expand. The North American market remains the primary contributor to India's IT exports, reinforcing the sector's crucial role in the global economy.

### 2. **OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE**

During the year under review your Company has achieved a turnover of Rs.5,401.68 lakhs as against Rs.5489.33 lakhs in the previous year. The profit after tax for the year is Rs. 884.43 lakhs as against Rs.1168.75 lakhs in the previous year. The company strengthened its focus on the offshore software services and Outsourced Product Development (OPD) market segment.

### 3. **SEGMENT-WISE PERFORMANCE**

The contributions of business from various Geographical area were:

North America contributed to 80% and Rest of the world 20%.

The company has strategically increased the focus on offshore software services. The revenue from Offshore Software Services is Rs. 5397.70 lakhs for the year 2023-2024 as against Rs. 5485.80 lakhs in the previous financial year.

### 4. **OPPORTUNITIES, THREATS, RISKS AND CONCERNS**

New technologies are significantly aiding businesses in today's connected world, prompting rapid adaptation to mitigate potential disruptions in business models. There is strong momentum in areas such as Cloud migration services, Analytics, Outsourced Product Development (OPD), Product modernization, Automation, AI, and Mobile application development services. Existing customers continue to invest in the latest technological upgrades, presenting ample opportunities. We have built many longstanding relationships with customers and seek to deepen the same by improving the value we offer to our clients particularly on technology adoption. The sales pipeline has been growing well and this provides good opportunities for growth. However there is stiff competition from many Indian and International IT companies for business.

While the ongoing geopolitical conflict between Russia & Ukraine and Israel & Hamas has no direct impact on our business, we are closely monitoring developments and will re-strategize as necessary to mitigate risks. Customers are taking a cautious approach in spending due to uncertainty in their respective economies. Our industry faces a high attrition rate, and retaining top talent remains a significant challenge. We are addressing this by implementing strong HR practices, offering career growth, and opportunities to work with cutting-edge technologies. The company is also exposed to the risks and benefits of foreign exchange fluctuations and is adopting a cautious approach to hedging currency. Additionally, our high dependency on the North American market, which currently accounts for 80% of our business, is a risk we are mitigating by expanding our geographical market spread.

### 5. **OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE**

The IT-BPM sector from India for FY 2023-24 experienced a growth during the financial year 2023-24. Revenue for the Indian IT services sector is expected to grow by 2% year-over-year in fiscal 2024, driven by infrastructure management, networking services in distributed environments, cloud-based software testing, and consulting services. There will be increased foundational spending on cloud, IT modernization, digital customer experience, and digital engineering projects.

AI-related activities have surged, with 2.7x growth in industry collaborations, product/service launches, and enterprise GenAI strategies. GenAI is anticipated to become a major focus for IT service providers, with the regulatory landscape evolving rapidly to support greater adoption in late 2024 and into 2025. Global governments are expected to implement regulations emphasizing data protection, breach detection, and responsible AI use. Sustainability and resilience are key priorities, as companies globalize operations to leverage cost advantages, access talent, and accelerate innovation. Digital transformation and infrastructure modernization, particularly in cloud and cybersecurity, continue to be global priorities.

CG-VAK has successfully delivered solutions and projects in areas such as Cloud, Mobile, Social Media, AI, DevOps, and Analytics. We are also channeling our efforts into emerging technologies like AI and IoT, positioning

ourselves to capitalize on the opportunities these trends present.

The company has been investing in technology adoption, building domain expertise, and developing innovative delivery methods in the Outsourced Product Development space. This strategic focus has helped differentiate our service offerings and win new deals. We are striving for positive growth this financial year.

**6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS 2018) (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 2018, THE COMPANY IS REQUIRED TO GIVE DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES (AS COMPARED TO THE IMMEDIATELY PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR) IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS.**

S.No	Ratios	31.03.2024	31.03.2023	Remarks
1.	Debtors turnover	59 days	46 days	Debtors collection days has increased due to global slowdown in economy
2.	Inventory turnover	NA	NA	-
3.	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	11.61	3.93	Term Loan was taken during the FY 2021-22 for Purchase of Property and closed in the FY 2022-23. There is no loan outstanding as on 31.03.24.
4.	Current ratio	6.23	3.61	Surplus cash generated in operations invested in Liquid Funds & Fixed deposits
5.	Debt Equity ratio	0.01	0.01	-
6.	Operating profit margin	23%	30%	-
7.	Net profit margin	16%	21%	-
8.	Net Capital turnover ratio	3	5	-
9.	Return on Capital Employed	24%	38%	Sales decreased marginally and Cost of services increased
10.	Return on Equity	17%	28%	Sales decreased marginally and Cost of services increased
11.	Return on Investment%			
	<u>A. Quoted Investments :</u>			
	1. Debt Mutual Fund	6%	6%	-
	2. Equity Mutual Fund	16%	14%	In line with Index.
	3. Bond UPPC-9.95%	10%	10%	-
	<u>B. Fixed Income Investments :</u>			
	Fixed income from deposits with Banks	7%	4%	In line with Bank Interest rates

\*\* Ratios are based on standalone financials. Wherever movements are not greater than 25%, they are not material

**7. DETAILS OF ANY CHANGE IN NETWORTH AS COMPARED TO IMMEDIATELY PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR WITH A DETAILED EXPLANATION THEREOF**

Return on Networth	31.03.2023	28%
Return on Networth	31.03.2024	17%

Explanation : Sales decreased marginally and increase in Cost of services/salaries

**8. INTERNAL CONTROLS & THEIR ADEQUACY**

We have a good control mechanism in place at all our departments. As we are an ISO 9001:2015 & 27001:2013 Certified Company, it has a well-matured development process in place where there is continuous enhancement of the processes in all our departments.

Every department has Performance Objectives fixed for each year and the same is reviewed every month. The Company has also a Risk Management plan in place where the potential risks are identified and a mitigation plan is also in place for each of the identified risks.

**9. HUMAN RESOURCES**

One of the top priorities for the company has been recruiting and retaining good talent. The company has made various HR initiatives to ensure that higher level of job satisfaction is attained for its engineers. Also the company adopts continuous skill enhancement practice for its engineers. As of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024, the employee strength stood at **311**.

**10. CAUTION**

The views and statements expressed or implied in the Management Discussions and Analysis are based on available information, experience and our own assessments. They are subject to alterations. The Company's actual Performance may differ due to national or international ramifications, Government Regulations, Policies, Tax Laws and other unforeseen factors over which the Company does not or may not have any control.

(By Order of the Board)

**For CG-VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**

G.Suresh

**Managing Director & CEO**

DIN 00600906

Place: Coimbatore

Date : 09<sup>th</sup> August, 2024

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT****To****The Members of M/s. CGVAK Software and Exports Limited****Report on the Standalone Financial Statements****Opinion**

We have audited the standalone financial statements of M/s. CGVAK Software and Exports Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31st March 2024, and the statement of Profit and Loss, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 as amended ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024, and profit/loss, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have no key audit matters to communicate in our report.

**Other Information:**

The company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the Other Information. The Other Information comprises the Information included in the Management discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including annexures to Board's Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholders' Information, but does not include the financial statement and auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our report of the Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

**Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate implementation and maintenance of accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative to do so. Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process

**Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risk of material misstatements of the Standalone Financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting in error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedure that are appropriate in circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing an opinion on whether Company has adequate internal financial control with reference to Standalone financial statements in place and operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management and the board of directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management and Board of Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained. Whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the group to continue as a going concern. If a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern;
- Evaluate overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements including the disclosures, and whether the Statement represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation; and

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatement in the Standalone Financial Statements that individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Standalone Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work: and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatement in the Standalone Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among others, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our audit report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the Annexure a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

A. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books

- c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- B. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements — Refer Note 23 to the financial statements;
  - ii. The Company did not have material long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses during the year ended 31st March 2024.
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
  - iv. The management, has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the note 2 to the accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from the borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to any person or entities, including foreign entities ("intermediaries") with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or behalf of the company ("ultimate beneficiaries"), or provide any guarantee, or security or the like, on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
  - v. Also the Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the note 2 to the accounts, no funds have been received from any person or entities, including foreign entities (Funding party) with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the company shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the funding party ("ultimate beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee or security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
  - vi. Based on the audit procedures performed that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that representations made under rule 11(e)(i) and ii of Companies (Audit and Auditors) rules 2014 as amended contain any material misstatement.
  - vii. Dividend declared or paid during the year are in accordance with section 123 of Companies Act 2013.
  - viii. Based on our examination which included test checks, the company has used an accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with.
- As provision to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.
- C. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act as amended; In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us, remuneration paid by the company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act and is within the limit specified under the said section.

**For M/s. SPP & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

S.Prabhu  
Partner

Membership No.213598  
UDIN : 24213598BKENS9875

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

**ANNEXURE “A” TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT**

**The Annexure referred to in paragraph 1 of Our Report on “Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements” in the Independent Auditor’s Report of even date to the members of M/s. CGVAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LTD on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2024.**

**According to the information and explanation sought by us and given by the company and books and records examined by us during the course of our audit and to the best of knowledge and belief we report the following.**

- i) a) In respect of company’s fixed assets
  - A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, plant and equipment;
  - B) The company is also maintaining proper records showing full particulars of Intangible assets.
- b) During the year, Property, plant and equipment have been physically verified by the management as per regular programme of verification, which in our opinion is reasonable having regard to size of the company and the nature of its assets. As informed, no material discrepancies have been noticed on such physical verification.
- c) The title deeds of immovable properties recorded as Property, plant and equipment in the books of account of the company are held in the name of company. (Please refer to disclosures given in Note 2 to Audited Standalone Financial Statements).
- d) No proceeding has been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act 1988 and the rules made thereunder. (Please refer to disclosures in Note 2 to Audited Standalone Financial Statements)
- e) The company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment or its intangible assets during the year.
- ii) a) The company is providing software development services to overseas clients. Since the company is in service sector, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus Paragraph 3(ii) of the order is not applicable to company.
- b) During the year, the company has not been sanctioned any working capital limits in excess of Rupees Five Crores from banks or financial institutions against the security of current assets. (Please refer to the disclosures given in Note 2 to Audited Standalone Financial Statements.) Hence clause 3(ii)(b) of the order is not applicable to the company.
- iii) a) As informed, the Company has not made investments in, provided any security or guarantee or granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or any other parties.
- b) No loan or advance in the nature of loan granted which has fallen due during the year has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the over dues of existing loan given to same parties.
- c) The company has not granted any loans or advances to promoters or other related parties in the nature of loan either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment
- iv) The company has not advanced any loans, made any investments in subsidiaries during the year, provided any guarantee or security in connection with a loan to any other body corporate or person within the meaning of Section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act 2013.
- v) The company has not accepted any deposits from the public covered under sections 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013.No amount is outstanding in respect of any advances which are deemed to be deposits under this clause.
- vi) The central government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Act, for any of services rendered by the company.
- vii) The company is generally regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues, including provident fund, ESI, income tax, goods and service tax, customs duty, cess and any other material statutory dues applicable to it and, according to the information and explanation given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, ESI, income tax, GST, customs duty, cess and any other material statutory dues applicable to it were outstanding at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- viii) According to the information and explanation given to us, no transactions which were previously unrecorded in the books of account has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in tax assessment under the Income tax Act 1961. (Please refer to disclosures given in Note 2 to Audited Standalone Financial Statements).
- ix) a) According to the information and explanation given to us, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to banks. The company has not borrowed from financial institutions or government and has not issued debentures till date.
- b) According to the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our audit procedures, the company has not been declared as wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or any other lender.(Please refer to disclosures given in Note 2 to Standalone Financial Statements).



- c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the company has utilized the money obtained by way of term loans during the year for the purposes for which it was obtained.
- d) According to the information and explanation given to us and the procedures performed by us and overall examination of financial statements of the company, we report that no funds raised on short term basis have been utilized for long term purposes by the company.
- e) According to the information and explanation given to us and on overall examination of financial statements of the company, we report that The Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligation of subsidiaries, joint ventures or associates.
- f) According to the information and explanation given to us and procedures performed by us, the company has not raised Loans during the year on pledge of securities held in subsidiaries, joint ventures or subsidiaries.
- x) a) The company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). Hence, reporting under this clause does not arise.
- b) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertibles debentures during the year under review and therefore paragraph 3(x(b)) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xi) a) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India and according to the information and explanation given to us, we have neither come across any instance of fraud by the company or any fraud on the company by its officers or employees, noticed or reported during the year, nor have been informed of any such instance by the management.
- b) As represented to us by the management, the company has not received any whistle blower complaints during the year.
- xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore clause 3(xii) of the order is not applicable to the company.
- xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and section 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the Standalone Financial Statements etc. as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv) In our opinion and based on our examination, the company has an internal audit system commensurate with size and nature of its business.  
We have considered the internal audit reports of the company issued till date for the period under audit.
- xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him during the year.
- xvi) According to the information and explanation given to us, the company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- xvii) The company has not incurred cash losses in the financial year and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii) There has been no resignation of statutory auditor during the year and accordingly this clause is not applicable.
- xix) According to the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements, our knowledge of Board of Directors and management plans, based on our examination of evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists on the date of audit report that the company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of Balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however state that this is not assurance as to the future viability of the company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of audit report and we neither give a guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the company as and when they fall due.
- xx) The Company has fully spent the required amount towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and there is no unspent CSR amount for the year requiring a transfer to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act or special account in compliance with the provision of sub-section (6) of Section 135 of the said Act. Accordingly, reporting under clause (xx) of the Order is not applicable for the year
- xxi) This clause 3(xxi) is not applicable for audit of standalone financial statements.

## ANNEXURE “B”

**ANNEXURE REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 1 OF OUR REPORT ON 'OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS IN THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE TO THE MEMBERS OF M/s. CGVAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LTD ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of M/s. CGVAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LTD (“the Company”) as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### **Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting based on or audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting:**

A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For M/s. SPP & Co  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

S.Prabhu  
Partner

Membership No.213598  
UDIN : 24213598BKENS9875

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2024**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>1 Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3	2,300.05	2,337.62
(b) Right of Use Assets (Buildings)	3	294.29	343.26
(c) Intangible Assets	3	12.17	9.91
<b>Non-current financial assets</b>			
(d) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	4	580.26	839.77
(ii) Other financial assets	5a & 5b	86.00	69.82
(e) Deferred tax Assets (net)	20	26.64	32.97
(f) Other non-current assets	6	8.26	8.25
<b>Total non - current assets</b>		<b>3,307.67</b>	<b>3,641.60</b>
<b>2 Current assets</b>			
(a) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	4	85.55	80.54
(ii) Trade receivables	7	875.91	686.46
(iii) Cash and Cash equivalents	8	949.01	303.39
(iv) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	8	376.94	0.00
(v) Other financial assets	5	98.62	142.38
(b) Other current assets	6	187.11	172.72
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>2,573.14</b>	<b>1,385.49</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>5,880.81</b>	<b>5,027.09</b>

**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2024**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	9	505.02	505.02
(b) Other Equity	10	4,594.20	3,731.88
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>5,099.22</b>	<b>4,236.90</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>1 Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	11	0.00	0.00
(ii) Lease Liabilities	11	291.32	337.81
(b) Provisions	12	31.60	26.04
<b>Total Non - Current Liabilities</b>		<b>322.92</b>	<b>363.85</b>
<b>2 Current Liabilities</b>			
a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	11	0.00	0.00
(ii) Lease Liabilities	11	46.49	42.85
(iii) Trade payables	13		
(1) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		0.11	0.00
(2) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		36.34	8.83
(b) Provisions	12	47.04	45.27
(c) Other current Liabilities	14	319.52	319.37
(d) Current tax Liabilities (net)		9.17	10.02
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>458.67</b>	<b>426.34</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>5,880.81</b>	<b>5,027.09</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

1 to 29

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

In terms of our report attached

 G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
 DIN : 00600906

 P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

 For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
 Chartered Accountants  
 Firm Regn.No.011059S

 K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
 DIN : 09091676

 Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
 Membership No.A33394

 S.Prabhu  
 Partner  
 Membership No.213598

 Place : Coimbatore  
 Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

**Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2024** Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
I Revenue from operations	15	5,401.68	5,489.33
II Other income	16	156.35	36.97
<b>III Total income (I + II)</b>		<b>5,558.03</b>	<b>5,526.30</b>
<b>IV EXPENSES</b>			
Employee benefits expense	17	3,674.13	3,348.87
Finance costs	18	48.28	50.45
Depreciation and amortisation expense	3	167.41	165.46
Other expenses	19	481.71	387.30
<b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>		<b>4,371.53</b>	<b>3,952.08</b>
<b>V Profit Before Tax (III - IV)</b>		<b>1,186.50</b>	<b>1,574.22</b>
<b>VI Tax expense</b>	20		
Current tax		302.26	404.93
Income tax on Prior year		3.03	5.54
Deferred tax		(3.22)	(5.00)
<b>Total tax</b>		<b>302.07</b>	<b>405.47</b>
<b>VII Profit for the year (V - VI)</b>		<b>884.43</b>	<b>1,168.75</b>
<b>VIII Other comprehensive income</b>			
(i) Items that will not be reclassified to the statement of profit or loss			
(a) Fairvalue of quoted Investment		34.20	(14.75)
(b) Income tax on (a) above		(8.61)	3.71
(c) Remeasurement of employee defined benefit plans		3.74	4.37
(d) Income tax on (c) above		(0.94)	(1.10)
<b>IX Total comprehensive income for the year (VII + VIII)</b>		<b>912.82</b>	<b>1,160.98</b>
<b>X Earnings per equity share of Rs. 10/-</b>			
Basic	22	17.51	23.14
Diluted	22	17.51	23.14
<b>See accompanying notes to the financial statements</b>	1 to 29		

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

In terms of our report attached

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
DIN : 00600906  
K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
DIN : 09091676

P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**  
Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
Membership No.A33394

For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S  
S.Prabhu  
Partner  
Membership No.213598

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

### Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2024

**a. Equity share capital**

	Rs. in Lakhs
Balance as at April 1, 2022	505.02
Changes in equity share capital during the year	0
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>505.02</b>
Changes in equity share capital during the year	0
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>505.02</b>

**b. Other Equity**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus			Other Comprehensive Income		Total other equity
	General Reserve	Forfeited Shares	Retained earnings	Fairvalue of quoted Investment	Employees defined benefit plan	
<b>Balance as at April 1, 2022</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>2,503.52</b>	<b>7.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,621.39</b>
Dividend and tax thereon	0.00	0.00	(50.50)	0.00	0.00	(50.50)
Profit for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	1,168.75	0.00	0.00	1,168.75
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(11.03)	3.27	(7.76)
<b>Total Comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,168.75</b>	<b>(11.03)</b>	<b>3.27</b>	<b>1,160.99</b>
Transfer to Retained Earnings			3.27		(3.27)	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>3,625.04</b>	<b>(3.58)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,731.88</b>
Dividend and tax thereon.	0.00	0.00	(50.50)	0.00	0.00	(50.50)
Profit for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	884.43	0.00	0.00	884.43
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.59	2.80	28.39
<b>Total Comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>884.43</b>	<b>25.59</b>	<b>2.80</b>	<b>912.82</b>
Transfer to Retained Earnings			2.80		(2.80)	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>4,461.77</b>	<b>22.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,594.20</b>

**Notes:**

General reserve is created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earnings and can be utilised for purposes such as dividend payout, bonus issue, etc.

Forfeited shares - Shares forfeited by the company

Retained earnings comprise of the Company's undistributed earnings after taxes

Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) - Items of other comprehensive income consists of remeasurement of net defined benefit liability/asset and fair value of quoted Investment.

See accompanying notes to the financial statements 1 to 29

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

In terms of our report attached

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
 DIN : 00600906

P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

For M/s. SPP & Co  
 Chartered Accountants  
 Firm Regn.No.011059S

K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
 DIN : 09091676

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
 Membership No.A33394

S.Prabhu  
 Partner  
 Membership No.213598

Place : Coimbatore  
 Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH 2024**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>A Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Profit before tax	1,186.50	1,574.22
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	167.41	165.46
Provision for doubtful debts	0.00	0.00
Net loss/(gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	2.69	(0.09)
Property, plant and equipment discarded	0.00	0.00
Net Gain on Fair Value on Financial Assets	(8.50)	(2.43)
Interest income	(43.97)	(6.85)
Income Earned on Mutual Funds	(58.78)	(22.62)
Interest expense	48.28	50.45
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>1,293.63</b>	<b>1,758.14</b>
Adjustments for:		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(189.45)	(256.91)
(Increase)/decrease in Loans & other current financial assets	64.18	(82.08)
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	(14.39)	(2.46)
(Increase)/decrease in Loans & other non-current financial assets	(16.18)	0.68
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	27.62	(8.61)
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	11.07	24.58
Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities	0.15	90.83
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>1,176.63</b>	<b>1,524.17</b>
Net income tax (paid) / refunds	(306.15)	(452.39)
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities (A)</b>	<b>870.48</b>	<b>1,071.78</b>
<b>B. Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Capital expenditure on property, plant and equipment (including capital advances)	(86.37)	(146.05)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	0.55	0.44
Sale/(Purchase) of investments	297.19	(448.93)
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	(376.94)	0.00
Interest received	23.55	6.02
Income Earned on Mutual Funds	58.78	22.62
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(83.24)</b>	<b>(565.90)</b>



**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH 2024**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>C. Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Borrowings (net)	0.00	(262.05)
Payment of Lease liabilities	(42.84)	(39.49)
Dividend and tax thereon paid	(50.50)	(50.50)
Finance costs	(48.28)	(50.45)
<b>Net cash flow used in financing activities (C)</b>	<b>(141.62)</b>	<b>(402.49)</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>645.62</b>	<b>103.39</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year (refer note 8)	303.39	200.00
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (refer note 8)</b>	<b>949.01</b>	<b>303.39</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

1 to 29

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

 G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
 DIN : 00600906

 K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
 DIN : 09091676

 Place : Coimbatore  
 Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

 P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

 Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
 Membership No.A33394

In terms of our report attached

 For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
 Chartered Accountants  
 Firm Regn.No.011059S

 S.Prabhu  
 Partner  
 Membership No.213598

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**1 CORPORATE INFORMATION**

CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited (“the Company”) is a public limited company incorporated in India and governed by the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”). The company’s registered office is situated at 171, Mettupalayam Road, Coimbatore 641 043, Tamilnadu, India. The Company’s main business is providing of software services. The Equity Shares of the Company is listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange).

**2 BASIS OF PREPARATION**

**(a) Statement of compliance**

Standalone Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under the Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the Company has prepared these Standalone Financial Statements which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31 March, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March 2024, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March 2024 and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended as on that date, and accounting policies and other explanatory information (together hereinafter referred to as ‘Standalone Financial Statements’ or ‘financial statements’).

**(b) Basis of Measurement**

The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention except for certain financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Based on the nature of products / activities of the Company and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents, the Company has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (i.e. the “functional currency”). The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupee, the national currency of India, which is the functional currency of the Company.

**(c) Fair Value Measurement**

The company uses following hierarchy for determining / and disclosing fair value of financial instruments by valuation techniques

The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

**Investment in subsidiary**

Investments in subsidiary is accounted at cost less impairment losses, if any.

**3 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**(a) Property, plant and equipment**

Land and buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Freehold land is not depreciated.

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. The cost of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price/ acquisition cost, net of any trade discounts and rebates, any import duties and other taxes (other than those subsequently recoverable from the tax authorities), any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use, other incidental expenses and interest on borrowings attributable to acquisition of qualifying property, plant and equipment up to the date the asset is ready for its intended use. Machinery spares which can be used only in connection with an item of Property, plant and equipment and whose use is expected to be irregular are capitalised and depreciated over the useful life of the principal item of the relevant assets. Subsequent expenditure on property, plant and equipment after its purchase / completion is capitalised only if such expenditure results in an increase in the future benefits from such asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

Depreciation on Property, plant and equipment (other than freehold land) has been provided on the straight-line method as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

The estimated useful life of the tangible assets are reviewed at the end of the each financial year and the depreciation period is revised to reflect the changed pattern, if any.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024***

property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

For transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its property, plant and equipment recognised as of April 1, 2016 (transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.

**(b) Intangible assets**

Intangible assets include cost of software and designs. Intangible assets are initially measured at acquisition cost including any directly attributable costs of preparing the asset for its intended use. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. Intangible Assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

**(c) Impairment of tangible and intangible assets**

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

If the recoverable amount of the assets are estimated to be less than their carrying amounts, the carrying amounts of those assets are reduced to their recoverable amounts. Impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. When impairment losses are subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of those assets are increased to their revised estimates of their recoverable amounts, so that the increased carrying amounts do not exceed the carrying amounts that would have been determined had no impairment losses recognised for those assets in prior years. The reversal of impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(d) Revenue recognition**

Company is engaged in providing of offshore software services .Revenue towards satisfaction of performance obligation is measured at the amount of transaction price allocated to performance obligation. The transaction price of services rendered is net of variable consideration on account of various discounts offered by the company as part of the contract

Revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. For each contract with a customer, the company applies the below five step process before revenue can be recognized.

- Identify the contract with the customer
- Identify the separate performance obligation
- Determine the transaction price of the contract
- Allocate the transaction price to performance obligation and
- Recognize revenue at a point in time as performance obligations are satisfied.

**(b) Interest income:** Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable.

**(c) Dividend income:** Dividend is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

**(e) Foreign currencies**

In preparing the financial statements of the Company, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the date of the transaction. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on transactions designated as fair value hedge.

**(f) Leases**

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for buildings. The Company, at the inception of a contract, assesses whether the contract is a lease or not lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a time in exchange for a consideration. This policy has been applied to contracts existing and entered into on or after April 1, 2019.

The Company recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the end of the lease term. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change

### *Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

in the Company's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option. When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

In the comparative period, Lease payments under operating leases are recognised as an expense on a straight line basis in the statement of profit and loss over the lease term except where the lease payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation.

**(g) Employee benefits**

The Company participates in various employee benefit plans. The employment benefits are classified as either defined contribution plans or defined benefit plans. Under a defined contribution plan, the Company's only obligation is to pay a fixed amount with no obligation to pay further contributions. The expenditure for defined contribution plans is recognized as expense during the period when the employee provides service. Under a defined benefit plan, it is the Company's obligation to provide agreed benefits to the employees. The related actuarial risks fall on the Company. The present value of the defined benefit obligations is calculated using the projected unit credit method.

Short-term employee benefits

All short-term employee benefits such as salaries, wages, bonus, and other benefits which fall within 12 months of the period in which the employee renders related services which entitles them to avail such benefits and non-accumulating compensated absences are recognised on an undiscounted basis and charged to the statement of profit and loss.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

Defined contribution plan

The Company's contribution to provident fund and employee state insurance scheme are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense based on the amount of contribution required to be made and when services are rendered by the employees.

Defined benefit plan

In accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Company provides for a lump sum payment to eligible employees, at retirement or termination of employment based on the last drawn salary and years of employment with the Company. The gratuity benefit is funded. The Company's obligation in respect of the gratuity, which is a defined benefit plan, is provided for based on actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method. Actuarial gains or losses are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses is reflected immediately in the balance sheet with charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in other comprehensive income is reflected in retained earnings and is not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss.

**(h) Taxation**

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

**a) Current tax:** Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws.

**b) Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT):** The company has shifted to new regime of taxation (since 2019-20) mentioned under section 115BAA. Under section 115BAA tax rate is 22% plus surcharge and education cess. MAT Provisions are not applicable if tax is charged at a rate mentioned in section 115BAA. No MAT credit of earlier years has been carried forward to current year.

**c) Deferred tax:** Deferred tax is recognized using the balance sheet approach. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be utilised.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

**(i) Financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and liabilities are initially recognised at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to financial assets and liabilities [other than financial assets and liabilities measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss

### *Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

(FVTPL)] are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or liabilities, as appropriate on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to acquisition of financial assets or liabilities measured at FVTPL are recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

#### **Equity instruments at FVTOCI**

All equity instruments are measured at fair value. Equity instruments held for trading is classified as FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Company may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value in OCI. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

If the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividend are recognised in OCI. There is no recycling of the amount from OCI to statement of profit and loss, even on sale of the instrument. However, the Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within the equity.

**a) Non-derivative Financial assets:** All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

#### **Financial assets at amortised cost**

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- a) the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- b) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

#### **Effective interest method:**

The rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability.

**b) Derecognition of financial assets:** A financial asset is derecognised only when the:- Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset; or- retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

When the entity has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

Where the entity has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognised if the Company has not retained control of the financial asset. When the Company retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

**c) Foreign exchange gains and losses:** The fair value of financial assets denominated in a foreign currency is determined in that foreign currency and translated at the spot rate at the end of each reporting period.

For foreign currency denominated financial assets measured at amortised cost and FVTPL, the exchange differences are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

**d) Financial liabilities:**

#### **Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial liabilities are recognised when, and only when, the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. The Company determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of financial liabilities not at fair value through the Statement of Profit and Loss as directly attributable transaction costs.

#### **Subsequent measurement**

After initial recognition, financial liabilities that are not carried at fair value through profit or loss are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the liabilities are derecognised and through the amortisation process.

#### **Derecognition of financial liabilities**

The Company derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. An exchange between with a lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability.

**(j) Segment reporting**

Operating segments are reported in the manner consistent with the internal reporting to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) as per Ind AS 108. The Company is reported at an overall level, and hence there is only one reportable segment viz., Software Services. Geographic information is based on business sources from that geographic region. Accordingly the geographical secondary segments are determined as "North America" and "Rest of the World".

**Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024****(k) Provisions and contingencies**

Provisions: A provision is recognised when the Company has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation.

Contingent liabilities: Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in notes to accounts.

**(l) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition) and highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, in banks and demand deposits (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition) with banks.

**(m) Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale are added to the cost of those assets, until such time the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

**(n) Use of estimates and judgement**

Management develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty. Accounting estimates typically involve use of judgements and assumptions based on the latest available reliable information. In IND AS 8, 'Accounting policies, changes to accounting estimate and errors', The definition of a change in accounting estimates is replaced with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty". IND AS 8 makes a distinction between how an entity should present and disclose different types of accounting changes in its financial statements.

Changes in accounting policies must be applied retrospectively while changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively. A change in an accounting estimate may affect only the current period's profit or loss, or the profit or loss of both the current period and future periods. The effect of the change relating to the current period is recognised as income or expense in the current period. The effect, if any, on future periods is recognised as income or expense in those future periods.

**(o) Disclosures for recent Amendment in Schedule III**

On March 24, 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of Schedule III and are applicable from April 1, 2021. The Company has evaluated the effect of the amendments on its financial statements and the following are disclosed

- a) There is no proceeding initiated against the Company for holding any Benami Properties under the Benami transaction (Prohibition) Act 1988
- b) The Company not dealing with any struckoff Companies
- c) The Company not dealing with any Crypto Currencies
- d) The Title deeds of all immovable properties shown as Fixed Assets are held in the name of the Company
- e) The Company has not been sanctioned any Working Capital Limit in excess of five crores against the security of Current Assets
- f) No transactions not recorded in the books of accounts have been surrendered as Income in any tax assessment during the year
- g) The Company has not been declared as wilful defaulters by any Bank, Financial Institution or any other lenders
- h) No funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from the borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to any person or entities, including foreign entities ("intermediaries") with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or behalf of the company ("ultimate beneficiaries"), or provide any guarantee, or security or the like, on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- i) No funds have been received from any person or entities, including foreign entities (Funding party) with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the company shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the funding party ("ultimate beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee or security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

Description of Assets	Rs. in Lakhs							
	Freehold Land	Buildings	Plant Equipment	Vehicles	Furniture and Fixtures	Total Property, plant and Equipment	Right of use Assets (Building)	Intangible Assets (Software)
<b>I. Gross Block</b>								
<b>(cost or deemed cost)</b>								
<b>Balance as at April 1, 2022</b>	1,667.36	205.12	273.23	183.40	165.69	2,494.80	489.73	52.87
Additions	0.00	0.00	86.40	0.00	76.18	162.57	0.00	0.00
Disposals	0.00	0.00	9.63	0.00	0.00	9.63	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	1,667.36	205.12	350.00	183.40	241.86	2,647.75	489.73	52.87
Additions	0.00	0.00	31.65	22.00	26.98	80.63	0.00	5.74
Disposals	0.00	0.00	14.91	0.00	0.00	14.91	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>1,667.36</b>	<b>205.12</b>	<b>366.74</b>	<b>205.40</b>	<b>268.84</b>	<b>2,713.46</b>	<b>489.73</b>	<b>58.61</b>
<b>II. Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment</b>								
<b>Balance as at April 1, 2022</b>	0.00	13.52	116.70	53.92	23.19	207.34	97.50	38.55
Charge for the year	0.00	7.24	64.73	21.00	19.09	112.06	48.97	4.42
Withdrawal on Disposals	0.00	0.00	9.28	0.00	0.00	9.28	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	0.00	20.76	172.15	74.92	42.28	310.12	146.47	42.97
Charge for the year	0.00	7.25	61.45	21.42	24.85	114.96	48.97	3.47
Withdrawal on Disposals	0.00	0.00	11.67	0.00	0.00	11.67	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>28.01</b>	<b>221.93</b>	<b>96.34</b>	<b>67.13</b>	<b>413.41</b>	<b>195.44</b>	<b>46.44</b>
<b>Net block (I-II)</b>								
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>1,667.36</b>	<b>177.11</b>	<b>144.81</b>	<b>109.06</b>	<b>201.71</b>	<b>2,300.05</b>	<b>294.29</b>	<b>12.17</b>
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>1,667.36</b>	<b>184.35</b>	<b>177.85</b>	<b>108.48</b>	<b>199.58</b>	<b>2,337.62</b>	<b>343.26</b>	<b>9.91</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

Note	Particulars	Rs. in Lakhs	
		31-Mar - 2024	31-Mar - 2023
<b>4</b>	<b>INVESTMENTS</b>		
	<b><u>Non-current</u></b>		
	At Fair Value		
	<b>I. Quoted Investments (fully paid)</b>		
	Mutual Funds		
	ICICI Prudential Equity Arbitrage Fund Growth	28.03	26.07
	Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund Regular Plan Growth	28.13	26.09
	BOND UPPC-9.95%	51.31	51.08
	Nippon ITBEES ETF	3.78	3.00
	Nifty Bees Investment	138.01	402.53
	<b>II. Unquoted Investments (all fully paid)</b>		
	Investment in Equity Instruments of wholly owned subsidiary		
	CGVAK Software USA Inc	331.00	331.00
	750 Equity Shares of US\$ 1,000 each		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>580.26</b>	<b>839.77</b>
	Aggregate amount of non-current quoted investments	249.26	508.76
	Aggregate amount of non-current unquoted investments	331.00	331.00
	Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	0.00	0.00
	<b><u>Current</u></b>		
	At Fair Price		
	<b>I. Quoted Investments (fully paid)</b>		
	Mutual Funds		
	HDFC Liquid Fund	85.55	80.54
	<b>Total</b>	<b>85.55</b>	<b>80.54</b>
	Aggregate amount of current quoted investments	85.55	80.54



*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

Note	Rs. in Lakhs	
Particulars	31-Mar - 2024	31-Mar - 2023
<b>5 a) Other Financial Assets (Security Deposit)</b>		
(Unsecured and considered good)		
<b><u>Non-current</u></b>		
<b>Measured at amortised cost</b>		
i) Electricity deposit	4.93	4.75
ii) Fixed deposits with Banks held as security against borrowings (maturity of more than 12 months from the balance sheet date)	0.00	0.00
iii) Rental Deposits to Related Party	79.12	62.02
iv) Security Deposits	1.95	3.05
<b>Total</b>	<b>86.00</b>	<b>69.82</b>
<b><u>Current</u></b>		
<b>At cost</b>		
(i) Fixed deposits held as security against borrowings (maturity of not more than 12 months from the balance sheet date)	76.68	140.86
<b>Total</b>	<b>76.68</b>	<b>140.86</b>
<b>5 b) Other Financial Assets (Fixed Deposits)</b>		
<b><u>Non-current</u></b>		
<b>Measured at amortised cost</b>		
Fixed deposits with Banks (maturity of more than 12 months from the balance sheet date)	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b><u>Current</u></b>		
<b>At cost</b>		
Interest accrued on fixed deposits	21.94	1.51
<b>Total</b>	<b>21.94</b>	<b>1.51</b>
<b>6 Other Assets</b>		
(Unsecured and considered good)		
<b><u>Non-current</u></b>		
Advance Income Tax (Net of provisions) & GST receivables	8.26	8.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.26</b>	<b>8.25</b>
<b><u>Current</u></b>		
Prepaid expenses	49.20	44.35
Staff advance	28.09	27.36
Other assets	109.82	101.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>187.11</b>	<b>172.72</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

Note	31-Mar - 2024	31-Mar - 2023
------	---------------	---------------

**7 Trade receivables**

Trade receivables ageing schedule

Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment

Particulars	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 Year	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>							
Undisputed – considered Good	0.00	856.00	19.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>875.91</b>
Disputed – considered good	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>856.00</b>	<b>19.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>875.91</b>
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>							
Undisputed – considered Good	0.00	686.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>686.46</b>
Disputed – considered good	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>686.46</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>686.46</b>

There is no receivable due by Directors or other officers of the Company

**Movement in the allowance for doubtful debts**

Balance as at the beginning of the year	0.00	0.00
Add: Allowance for the year	0.00	0.00
Less: Amount written off	0.00	0.00
Amount written back	0.00	0.00
Amount collected	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance as at the end of the year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

The Company evaluates all customer dues for collectability. The need for allowance is assessed based on various factors including collectability, present market indicators pertaining to the relevant country which could affect the ability to settle. Allowances are made for debtor dues exceeding one year or longer from the date of invoice as at the date of the balance sheet. The company pursues all recovery of dues irrespective of provisions made.

**8 Cash and bank balances**
**Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash in hand	0.46	0.96
Balances with banks		
in Current accounts	307.05	302.43
in Fixed deposits (maturity less than 3 months from the balance sheet date)	641.50	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>949.01</b>	<b>303.39</b>

**Bank balances**

(i) Fixed deposits (maturity of not more than

12 months from the balance sheet date)

	376.94	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>376.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*
**9 Share Capital**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No. of Shares in lakhs	Amount in Rs	No. of Shares in lakhs	Amount in Rs
<b>(a) Authorised</b> Equity shares of Rs.10 each with voting rights	70.00	700.00	70.00	700.00
<b>(b) Issued, Subscribed and fully paid up</b> Equity shares of Rs.10 each with voting rights	50.50	505.02	50.50	505.02
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.50</b>	<b>505.02</b>	<b>50.50</b>	<b>505.02</b>

**(c) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares**

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.10/- per share. Each share holder is entitled for one vote. As per the terms of the share issued, the Company shall declare an annual dividend payable to the share holders in proportion to the respective equity shares held by them on a fully diluted basis. Repayment of share capital on liquidation will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held.

**(d) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Opening Balance	Fresh Issue / Conversion / Redemption	Shares forfeited	Closing Balance
Equity shares with voting rights <b>Year ended March 31, 2024</b>				
- Number of shares	50.50	-	-	50.50
- Amount (in Rs.)	505.02	-	-	505.02
<b>Year ended March 31, 2023</b>				
- Number of shares	50.50	-	-	50.50
- Amount (in Rs.)	505.02	-	-	505.02

**(e)**

Figures in Lakhs

Class of shares / Name of shareholder	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares
<b>1) Shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company</b>				
Mrs. S. Latha	11.69	23.14%	11.63	23.03%
Mr. G. Suresh	9.52	18.85%	9.52	18.85%
Mr. K. V. Kamaraj	3.30	6.54%	5.21	10.32%
Mr. C. Ganapathy	4.06	8.05%	4.06	8.05%
<b>2) Promoters' Shareholding in the Company</b>				
Mrs. S. Latha	11.69	23.14%	11.63	23.03%
Mr. G. Suresh	9.52	18.85%	9.52	18.85%
Mr. G. Saraswathy	1.93	3.82%	1.93	3.82%
Mr. C. Ganapathy	4.06	8.05%	4.06	8.05%

(f) The Company has not issued any bonus shares during the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance sheet date

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*
**10 Other equity**

Rs. in Lakhs.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>General reserve</b> (General reserve is created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earnings and can be utilised for purposes such as dividend payout, bonus issue, etc.)	110.00	110.00
<b>Forfeited share</b> (Partly paid-up shares were forfeited)	0.42	0.42
<b>Retained earnings</b> (Retained earnings comprise of the Company's undistributed earnings after taxes)	4,461.77	3,625.05
<b>Other comprehensive income</b> (Items of other comprehensive income consists of Fairvalue of quoted Investment and remeasurement of net defined benefit liability/asset)	22.01	(3.59)
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,594.20</b>	<b>3,731.88</b>

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>10.a General reserve</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	110.00	110.00
Less: Movement during the year	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>110.00</b>
<b>10.b Share forfeiture reserve</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	0.42	0.42
Movement during the year	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>0.42</b>
<b>10.c Retained earnings</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	0.00	0.00
Dividend and tax thereon	3,625.05	2,503.53
Profit attributable to owners of the Company	(50.50)	(50.50)
Transfer from Other comprehensive income	884.43	1,168.75
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>4,461.78</b>	<b>3,625.05</b>
<b>10.d Other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>Fairvalue of quoted Investment</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	(3.59)	7.45
Fairvalue of quoted Investment during the year(net of tax)	25.59	(11.04)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>(3.59)</b>
<b>Employees defined benefit plan</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	0.00	0.00
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations (net of tax)	2.80	3.27
Transfer to Retained Earnings	(2.80)	(3.27)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*
**11 i) Borrowings**
**Current**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Secured		
Kotak Current A/c - DOD	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

An Overdraft facility with a sanctioned limit of Rs.1 Crores from Kotak Mahindra Bank are secured by First and Exclusive charge on the Current and Movable fixed assets of the borrower. They are further secured by the Personal Guarantees of Mr.G Suresh - Managing Director & CEO and Mrs.S.Latha - Director (Non Executive women Director). The borrowings are not utilized during this year. Charges have been duly created and registered.

**ii) Lease Liability**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<u><b>Non-current</b></u>		
Lease Liability	291.32	337.81
<b>Total</b>	<b>291.32</b>	<b>337.81</b>
<u><b>Current</b></u>		
Lease Liability	46.49	42.85
<b>Total</b>	<b>46.49</b>	<b>42.85</b>

**12 Provisions**

Amount in Rs.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<u><b>Non-current</b></u>		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity	31.60	26.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>31.60</b>	<b>26.04</b>
<u><b>Current</b></u>		
Provision for employee benefits		
-Gratuity	47.04	45.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>47.04</b>	<b>45.27</b>

**13 Trade Payables**

Trade payables ageing schedule

Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>							
a) Micro, small and medium enterprises	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11
b) Others	0.00	0.00	36.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.34
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36.45</b>
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>							
a) Micro, small and medium enterprises	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
b) Others	0.00	0.00	8.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.83
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8.83</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8.83</b>

Note: (i) Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are given in Note 28.1

(ii) The average credit period on purchases is normally 30 days. No interest is charged on the trade payables. The Company has financial risk management policies in place to ensure that payables are paid within the credit terms.

**14 Other current liabilities**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Current</b>		
Statutory Liabilities	56.02	70.19
Advance received from customers	0.00	0.00
Salary payable	227.07	220.30
Other payable	36.43	28.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>319.52</b>	<b>319.37</b>

**15 Revenue from Operations**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Software services (offshore and onsite services)	5,394.50	5,396.06
Software services - Domestic	3.20	89.74
Information Technology Enabled Services	3.98	3.53
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,401.68</b>	<b>5,489.33</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*
**16 Other Income**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Interest income from Bank deposits	43.97	6.85
Income Earned on Equity Fund	53.26	11.34
Net gain/Loss on foreign currency transactions and translation	38.67	3.16
Gain on Sale of Property, Plant & Equipments	0.00	0.09
Net Gain on Fair Value on Current Financial Assets	8.50	0.27
Net Gain on Fair Value on Financial Assets	0.00	2.16
Other Income and Interest Receipts	6.43	1.82
Income from Mutual Fund	5.52	11.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>156.35</b>	<b>36.97</b>

**17 Employee Benefits Expense**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Salaries and wages	3,129.51	2,867.19
Directors remuneration	360.00	285.00
Contribution to provident fund & ESI	73.14	71.95
Retirement benefits	37.42	34.83
Staff welfare expenses	74.06	89.90
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,674.13</b>	<b>3,348.87</b>

**18 Finance Cost**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Interest paid to bank	0.00	14.29
Interest on Lease Liability	48.28	36.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.28</b>	<b>50.45</b>

**19 Other Expenses**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Rent	2.01	2.02
Professional charges	184.43	115.32
Power & Fuel	33.63	26.75
Communication expenses	68.56	59.03
HRD expenses	23.49	21.96
Travelling expenses	36.19	36.84
Taxes & Licences	2.68	1.15
Vehicle repairs	3.45	4.24
General repairs	27.93	26.32
Remuneration to Auditors [Refer Note (i) below]	2.03	2.00
Share demat expenses	2.53	1.96
Bank charges	8.21	11.32
Business promotion and Marketing expenses	0.85	2.85
Printing & Stationery	1.94	1.78
Legal and Consultancy	11.05	12.01
STPI service charges	5.00	4.50
Donation	0.05	2.86
Sitting fees	5.33	5.40
Listing fees and filing fees	3.28	3.36
Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment	2.69	0.00
CSR Activity Expenses	24.48	18.08
Software License Charges	17.89	13.49
Other administrative expenses	14.01	14.08
<b>Total</b>	<b>481.71</b>	<b>387.30</b>

**Note (i) Remuneration to Auditors**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Audit fees	2.00	2.00
Taxation matters	0.00	0.00
Other certifications	0.03	0.00
Reimbursement of expenses	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.03</b>	<b>2.00</b>



*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*
**20 Tax expense**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Income tax</b>		
In respect of the current year	302.26	404.93
In respect of the prior year	3.03	5.54
<b>Deferred tax</b>	(3.22)	(5.00)
<b>Total income tax expense recognised in the current year</b>	<b>302.07</b>	<b>405.47</b>
The reconciliation between the provision of income tax of the Company and amounts computed by applying the Indian statutory income tax rate to profit before taxes is as follows:		
<b>Current Tax:</b>		
Profit before tax	1,186.50	1,574.22
Enacted income tax rate	25.17%	25.17%
Computed expected tax expense	298.62	396.20
<b>Effect of:</b>		
Depreciation	13.35	9.36
Rent & Interest on Lease	(10.78)	(9.94)
Disallowance under 43B of Income Tax Act (Net)	2.79	6.18
Exempt/other income	(7.91)	(2.28)
Expense disallowed	6.19	5.41
Bad debts written off earlier disallowed	0.00	0.00
Others ( Prior year Income tax & interest u/s 234)	3.03	5.54
<b>Income tax expense recognised in the profit or loss</b>	<b>305.29</b>	<b>410.47</b>
<b>Deferred Tax:</b>		
Relating to the origination and reversal of temporary differences (see below)	(3.22)	(5.00)
<b>Tax expense reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss</b>	<b>302.07</b>	<b>405.47</b>

**Deferred tax**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Opening balance</b>	<b>(32.97)</b>	<b>(25.37)</b>
MAT Credit Entitlement		
Prior year tax adjustment	0.00	0.00
<b>Recognised in Profit or loss</b>		
Property, plant and equipment	(13.35)	(9.36)
Exempt Income & Expenses	2.14	0.61
Rent & Interest on Lease	10.78	9.94
Section 43B disallowance	(2.79)	(6.19)
	(3.22)	(5.00)
<b>Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
Fairvalue of quoted Investment	8.61	(3.70)
Defined benefit obligation	0.94	1.10
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>(26.64)</b>	<b>(32.97)</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**21 Segment information**

The Managing Director of the company has been identified as the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) as defined by Ind AS 108, Operating Segments. The CODM evaluates the Company's performance and allocates resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by industry classes. Accordingly, segment information has been presented.

The Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) of the company examines the performance from the perspective of company as a whole viz. 'Software business' and hence there are no separate reportable segments as per Ind AS 108.

Geographic information is based on business sources from that geographic region. Accordingly the geographical secondary segments are determined as "North America" and "Rest of the World".

Income and direct expenses in relation to segments are categorized based on items that are individually identifiable to that segment, while the remainder of costs are apportioned on an appropriate basis. Certain expenses are not specifically allocable to individual segments as the underlying services are used interchangeably. The management therefore believes that it is not practicable to provide segment disclosures relating to such expenses and accordingly such expenses are separately disclosed as "unallocated" and directly charged against total income.

**Geographical Segment**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Segment Revenue</b>		
Net Sales/Income		
a. North America	4,343.95	4,382.16
b. Rest of the World	1,057.73	1,107.17
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,401.68</b>	<b>5,489.33</b>
Less: Inter-Segment revenue	0.00	0.00
<b>Net Sales/ Income from operations</b>	<b>5,401.68</b>	<b>5,489.33</b>
<b>Segment Results</b>		
Profit(+) / Loss(-)		
a. North America	885.35	1,260.85
b. Rest of the World	193.08	326.85
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,078.43</b>	<b>1,587.70</b>
Less: Finance costs	48.28	50.45
Add /Less: Other unallocable Income net of unallocable expenses	156.35	36.97
<b>Total Profit/Loss before Tax</b>	<b>1,186.50</b>	<b>1,574.22</b>
<b>Segment Assets</b>		
a. North America	4,786.98	4,100.32
b. Rest of the World	1,093.83	926.77
c.Unallocated	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,880.81</b>	<b>5,027.09</b>
<b>Segment Liabilities</b>		
a. North America	625.27	632.15
b. Rest of the World	156.32	158.04
c.Unallocated	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>781.59</b>	<b>790.19</b>
Capital Expenditure	86.37	146.05
Depreciation	167.41	165.46

**Note:**

There are two customers who contribute 10% or more to the company's revenue for FY 2023-24 and two customers who contributed 10% or more to the company's revenue for FY 2022-23.

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**22 Earnings per share (EPS)**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Profit after tax	884.43	1,168.75
<b>Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders - for Basic and Diluted EPS</b>	<b>884.43</b>	<b>1,168.75</b>
Weighted Average number of Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating Basic EPS	50.50	50.50
Weighted average number of equity shares used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share	50.50	50.50
Earnings per share of Rs. 10/- each		
<b>- Basic (in Rs.)</b>	<b>17.51</b>	<b>23.14</b>
<b>- Diluted (in Rs.)</b>	<b>17.51</b>	<b>23.14</b>

**23 Contingent liabilities and commitments**
**A. Contingent liabilities**

- i) No provision has been made on a claim for non-payment of fixed deposit amounting to Rs.10.56 Lakhs by 6 complainants before the High Court, the company has disputed the claim and the case is pending.
- ii) The Regional Provident Fund commissioner passed an order on 29.11.16 directing the company to enroll the Home based worker and trainees in EPF . The said order has not quantified the demand . The Company had appealed against the order passed by Regional Provident Fund Commissioner before the Employees Provident Fund Appellate Tribunal and obtained a stay against the order passed by PF Commissioner on 20.12.2016.

**B. Commitments**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	0.00	0.00

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**24 Employee benefit plans**
**(a) Defined Contribution Plan**

The Company makes Provident Fund and Employee State Insurance Scheme contributions which are defined contribution plans, for qualifying employees. Under the Schemes, the Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of the payroll costs towards the benefits. The Company has recognised Rs.71.81 lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs.70.37 lakhs) as contribution to Provident Fund, and Rs.1.33 lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs.1.57 lakhs) as payment under Employee State Insurance Scheme in the Statement of Profit and Loss. These contributions have been made at the rates specified in the rules of the respective schemes and has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

**(b) Defined Benefit Plans:**
**Gratuity**

The Company has partly funded its gratuity obligations. The following table sets out the status of the defined benefit schemes and the amount recognised in the financial statements as per the Actuarial Valuation done by an Independent Actuary:

**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit Obligation**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Defined Benefit Obligation at beginning of the year	166.13	138.64
Current service cost	33.07	31.56
Interest cost	12.03	9.58
Actuarial (Gain) / Loss	(4.81)	(5.57)
Benefit payment from employer	(1.31)	0.00
Benefits paid	(9.18)	(8.08)
<b>Defined Benefit Obligation at year end</b>	<b>195.93</b>	<b>166.13</b>

**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of Plan Assets**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Fair value of Plan Assets at beginning of year	94.82	87.54
Employer contributions	26.35	10.25
Expected Return on Plan Assets	7.69	6.31
Actuarial Gain / (Loss)	(1.07)	(1.20)
Benefit payment from employer	(1.31)	0.00
Benefits paid	(9.18)	(8.08)
<b>Fair value of Plan Assets at year end</b>	<b>117.30</b>	<b>94.82</b>

**Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Defined Benefit Obligation at year end	195.93	166.13
Fair value of Plan Assets at year end	117.30	94.82
<b>Net Liability / (Asset) recognised</b>	<b>78.63</b>	<b>71.31</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**Expenses recognised during the year**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>In Income Statement</b>		
Current service cost	33.07	31.56
Interest on net defined benefit liability/ (asset)	12.03	9.58
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(7.68)	(6.31)
<b>Net Cost</b>	<b>37.42</b>	<b>34.83</b>
<b>In Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
Actuarial (Gain) / Loss	(3.74)	(4.37)
<b>Net (Income)/ Expense For the period Recognised in OCI</b>	<b>(3.74)</b>	<b>(4.37)</b>

The current service cost and the net interest expense for the year are included in the 'Employee benefits expense' line item in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The remeasurement of the net defined liability is included in other comprehensive income.

**Actuarial assumptions**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.22%	7.48%
Expected Return on Planned Assets (per annum)	7.22%	7.48%
Rate of escalation in Salary (per annum)	10.00%	10.00%
Attrition rate (per annum)	20.00%	20.00%

The retirement age of employees of the Company is 58 years.

The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary. The mortality rates considered are as per the published rates in the Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate table.

**Sensitivity analysis**

The key actuarial assumptions to which the defined benefit plans are particularly sensitive to are discount rate and full salary escalation rate. The sensitivity analysis below, have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The result of Sensitivity analysis is given below:

Rs. in Lakhs.

Particulars	Discount Rate	Salary escalation Rate
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>		
Defined benefit obligation on plus 100 basis points	183.23	209.49
Defined benefit obligation on minus 100 basis points	210.61	183.99
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>		
Defined benefit obligation on plus 100 basis points	155.57	177.45
Defined benefit obligation on minus 100 basis points	178.35	156.17

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Expected total benefit payments</b>		
Within 1 year	40.13	38.27
1 year to 2 years	19.42	10.69
2 years to 3 years	11.33	15.51
3 years to 4 years	8.50	7.13
4 years to 5 years	6.55	7.34
5 years to 10 years	34.86	26.63
Above 10 years	75.16	60.56

As at March 31, 2024 & March 31, 2023, 100% of the plan assets were invested in insurer managed funds.

The Company has established an income tax approved irrevocable trust fund to which it regularly contributes to finance liabilities of the plan. The fund's investments are managed by certain insurance companies as per the mandate provided to them by the trustees and the asset allocation is within the permissible limits prescribed in the insurance regulations.

The employee benefit obligations expose the Company to actuarial risks such as: longevity risk and salary risk.

**Longevity Risk:** The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of the participants during their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the the participants will increase the obligation.

**Salary risk:** The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated by reference to the future salaries of the participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the the participants will increase the obligation.

**Note 25 - Related party disclosures**

List of related parties where control exists and also related parties with whom transactions have taken place and relationships

<b>Names of the related parties</b>	<b>Relationship</b>
Mr.C.Ganapathy - Non-Executive Chairman	Key Managerial Personnel
Mr.G Suresh - Managing Director & CEO	Key Managerial Personnel
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	Key Managerial Personnel
Mr.P.S.Subramanian - Chief Financial Officer	Key Managerial Personnel
Mr.Harcharan J - Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Key Managerial Personnel
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	Wholly owned subsidiary
CG Vak Software and Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Trust	Gratuity Trust

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024

Transactions with related parties during the year are set out in the table below

Rs. in Lakhs

Nature of Transaction	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b><u>Remuneration, perquisites and Sitting fee paid</u></b>	<b><u>385.80</u></b>	<b><u>313.09</u></b>
Mr.C.Ganapathy - Non-Executive Chairman	0.90	0.90
Mr.G Suresh - Managing Director & CEO	361.29	289.31
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	0.60	0.60
Mr.P.S.Subramanian - Chief Financial Officer	13.29	13.29
Mr.Harcharan J - Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	9.72	8.99
<b><u>Rent</u></b>	<b><u>91.13</u></b>	<b><u>75.66</u></b>
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	91.13	75.66
<b><u>Expenses - Marketing services rendered by subsidiary</u></b>	<b><u>31.62</u></b>	<b><u>30.37</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	31.62	30.37
<b><u>Employee Benefits Expense</u></b>	<b><u>25.03</u></b>	<b><u>10.25</u></b>
CGVAK Software and Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Trust	25.03	10.25
<b><u>Income from service rendered</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>20.67</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	0.00	20.67
<b><u>Balances outstanding as at the year end</u></b>		
<b><u>Payable</u></b>	<b><u>8.03</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	8.03	0.00
<b><u>Receivable</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>3.72</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	0.00	3.72
<b><u>Rent Deposit</u></b>	<b><u>79.12</u></b>	<b><u>62.02</u></b>
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	79.12	62.02

The remuneration of directors and other members of key managerial personnel during the year was as follows:

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Short-term employee benefits	385.15	312.44
Post-employment benefits	0.65	0.65

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**26. Financial instruments**
**26.1 Capital management**

The Company's management objectives are:

- to ensure the Company's ability to continue as a going concern
- to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long term and short term goals of the Company.

The Company determines the amount of capital required on the basis of annual business plan coupled with long term and short term expansion plans. The funding needs are met through equity, cash generated from operations, long term and short term bank borrowings and preference share capital. The Company monitors the capital structure on the basis of net debt to equity ratio and maturity profile of the overall debt portfolio of the Company. Net debt includes interest bearing instruments less cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances (including non-current earmarked balances)

The table below summarises the capital, net debt and net debt to equity ratio (Gearing ratio) of the Company

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Net Debts	0.00	0.00
Total Equity	5,099.22	4,236.90
<b>Gearing ratio</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**26.2 Categories of Financial Instruments**

This section gives an overview of the significance of financial instruments for the Company and provides additional information on balance sheet items that contain financial instruments. The details of significant accounting policies, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised in respect of each class of financial asset, and financial liability are disclosed in Note 2(xv) of Significant Accounting Policies.

**A. Financial assets and liabilities**

The accounting classification of each category of financial instruments, and their carrying amounts, are set out below:

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
<b>Financial assets</b>				
<u>Measured at amortised cost</u>				
Others financial assets - non current	86.00	86.00	69.82	69.82
Investments	665.81	665.81	920.31	920.31
Trade receivables	875.91	875.91	686.46	686.46
Cash and cash equivalents	949.01	949.01	303.39	303.39
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	376.94	376.94	0.00	0.00
Loans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other financial assets - current	98.62	98.62	142.38	142.38
<b>Total financial assets (a + b)</b>	<b>3,052.29</b>	<b>3,052.29</b>	<b>2,122.36</b>	<b>2,122.36</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
<u>Measured at amortised cost</u>				
Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lease Liabilities	337.81	337.81	380.66	380.66
Trade payables	36.45	36.45	8.83	8.83
Other financial liabilities - current	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total financial liabilities (a + b)</b>	<b>374.26</b>	<b>374.26</b>	<b>389.49</b>	<b>389.49</b>



*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

The management has assessed that the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, bank balances, trade receivables, other financial assets, trade payables and other financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost is considered to be a reasonable approximation of fair value.

The following methods and assumptions are used to estimate the fair values:

Fair values of the Company's interest-bearing borrowings are determined by using Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. The own non-performance risk as at March 31, 2024 was assessed to be insignificant.

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities is included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

**B. Fair value hierarchy**

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and/or disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation techniques. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

**Level 1:** quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

**Level 2:** inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

**Level 3:** inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

**26.3 - Financial risk management objective**

The Company's activities expose it to certain / reasonable financial risks. The Company's primary focus is to foresee the unpredictability of such risks and seek to minimize potential adverse effects on its financial performance.

The Company has a risk management process and framework in place. This process is coordinated by the Board, which meets regularly to review risks as well as the progress against the planned actions. The Board seeks to identify, evaluate business risks and challenges across the Company through such framework. These risks include market risks, credit risk and liquidity risk.

The risk management process aims to:

- improve financial risk awareness and risk transparency
- identify, control and monitor key risks
- identify risk accumulations
- provide management with reliable information on the Company's risk situation
- improve financial returns

This note explains the sources of risk which the entity is exposed to and how the entity manages the risk and the related impact in the financial statements:

<b>Risk</b>	<b>Exposure arising from</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>
Market risk - foreign exchange	Recognised financial assets and liabilities not denominated in Indian Rupee (Rs.)	Periodic review by management
Market risk - interest rate	Borrowings at variable rates	Mix of borrowings taken at fixed and floating rates
Credit risk	Borrowings and other liabilities	Availability of committed credit and borrowing facilities
Liquidity risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and other financial assets	Bank deposits, diversification of asset base, credit limits, etc.

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**Market risk - Foreign exchange**

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions, primarily with respect to US Dollar. Foreign exchange risk arises from recognised assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency. Exposures to foreign currency balances are periodically reviewed to ensure that the results from fluctuating currency exchange rates are appropriately managed.

The Company does not have any derivatives financial instruments either for hedging or for speculation purpose.

The details of foreign currency exposures that are not hedged by any derivative instrument or otherwise are:

Particulars	Foreign	Amount in FC		Equivalent Rs. in Lakhs	
	Currency (FC)	31.03.2024	31.03.2023	31.03.2024	31.03.2023
Trade Receivables	USD	0	0	0.00	0.00
	CAD	1,200	2,519	0.73	1.49
	GBP	17,061	12,311	17.85	12.10
	ZAR	74,080	0	3.19	0.00
	AUD	2,210	1,690	1.19	0.91

**Foreign currency sensitivity analysis**

The following information details the Company's sensitivity to a 5% increase and decrease in the Rupee against the relevant foreign currencies. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 5% change in foreign currency rates. A positive number below indicates an increase in profit where the Rupee strengthens 5% against the relevant currency will increase the profit and equity by Rs. 1.15 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 0.73 lakhs). For a 5% weakening of the Rupee against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on profit and equity.

**Market risk - Interest rate**

**(i) Liabilities:**

The Company's policy is to minimise interest rate cash flow risk exposures on long-term financing. At March 31, 2024, the Company is exposed to changes in market interest rates through bank borrowings at variable interest rates. Below is the overall exposure of the Company to interest rate risk:

Particulars	Rs. in Lakhs	
	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Variable rate borrowing from Banks	0.00	0.00
Fixed rate borrowing		
- Banks	0.00	0.00
- Others	0.00	0.00
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

**Interest rate sensitivity analysis:**

For non derivative instruments there is no change in the the floating rate borrowings during the year. Hence there is no impact in the Company's profit for the year ended March 31, 2024 (year ended March 31, 2023 Nil).

**(ii) Assets:** The Company's financial assets are carried at amortised cost and are at fixed rate only. They are, therefore, not subject to interest rate risk since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of a change in market interest rates.

**Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument will fail to perform or pay amounts due to the Company causing financial loss. It arises from cash and cash equivalents, deposits with banks, security deposits, loans given and principally from credit exposures to customers relating to outstanding receivables. The Company's maximum exposure to credit risk is limited to the carrying amount of financial assets recognised at reporting date. In respect of trade and other receivables, the Company is not exposed to any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any company of counterparties having similar characteristics. The Company has very limited history of customer default, and considers the credit quality of trade receivables, that are not past due or impaired, to be good. Therefore, the Company does not expect any material risk on account of non performance by any of the Company's counterparties. The credit risk for cash and cash equivalents, bank deposits, security deposits and loans is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable organisations.

**Liquidity risk**

The Company requires funds both for short-term operational needs as well as for long-term expansion programmes. The Company remains committed to maintaining a healthy liquidity ratio, deleveraging and strengthening the balance sheet. The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate support of facilities and by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

The Company's Finance department is responsible for liquidity, funding as well as settlement management. In addition, processes and policies related to such risks are overseen by senior management.

The Company's financial liability is represented significantly by long term and short term borrowings from banks and trade payables. The maturity profile of the Company's short term and long term borrowings and trade payables based on the remaining period from the date of balance sheet to the contractual maturity date is given in the table below. The figures reflect the contractual undiscounted cash obligation of the Company.

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024*

Rs. in Lakhs

March 31, 2024	Less than 1 year	1-3 year	More than 3 year	Total
Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lease Liabilities	46.49	105.20	186.12	337.81
Trade payable	36.45	0.00	0.00	36.45
Other financial liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>82.94</b>	<b>105.20</b>	<b>186.12</b>	<b>374.26</b>
<b>March 31, 2023</b>				
Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lease Liabilities	42.85	96.94	240.87	380.66
Trade payable	8.83	0.00	0.00	8.83
Other financial liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>51.68</b>	<b>96.94</b>	<b>240.87</b>	<b>389.49</b>

## 27 Leases

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116 ‘Leases’ with the date of initial application being April 1, 2019. Ind AS 116 replaces Ind AS 17 – Leases and related interpretation and guidance. The Company has applied Ind AS 116 using the modified retrospective approach (Modified Retrospective (ROU asset = Lease Liability and incremental borrowing rate)). As a result, the comparative information has not been restated. In adopting Ind AS 116, the Company has applied the below practical expedients:

The Company has applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics

The Company has used hindsight, in determining the lease term if the contract contains options to extend or terminate the lease

The Company has treated the leases with lease term of less than 12 months as “short term leases”

The Company has not applied the requirements of Ind AS 116 for leases of low value assets.

Rs. in Lakhs

Impact of adoption of Ind AS 116 on the statement of profit and loss	For the year ended 31 March, 2024	For the year ended 31 March, 2023
Interest on lease liabilities	48.28	36.17
Depreciation on Right to use assets	48.98	48.97
Deferred tax (Credit) / charge	10.78	9.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>108.04</b>	<b>95.08</b>

**28 Additional Information to the Financial Statements**
**28.1 Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006**

Particulars	31 March, 2024 Amount Rs. in Lakhs	31 March, 2023 Amount Rs. in Lakhs
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to MSME suppliers as at the end of each accounting year	0.11	0.00
(ii) Interest due on unpaid principal amount to MSME suppliers as at the end of each accounting year	0.00	0.00
(iii) The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the MSME suppliers beyond the appointed day	0.00	0.00
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the year (without adding the interest under MSME Development Act)	0.00	0.00
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid as on	0.00	0.00
(vi) The amount of interest due and payable to be disallowed under Income Tax Act, 1961	0.00	0.00

Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information received and available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

**28.2 Disclosure as per Clause 32 of the Listing Agreements with the Stock Exchanges**

The Company has not given any loans and advances in the nature of loans to subsidiaries, associates, firms / companies in which directors are interested.

	Rs. in Lakhs	
28.3 Expenditure in foreign currency on account of:	31 March, 2024	31 March, 2023
Travel	11.45	20.31
Other administrative expenses	36.62	35.45
	<b>48.07</b>	<b>55.76</b>

28.4 Earnings in foreign exchange	31 March, 2024	31 March, 2023
Export of goods calculated on FOB basis	5,398.48	5,399.59

**28.5 Dividend**

In respect of the current year, the directors propose that a dividend of Rs.1.00 per share shall be paid on equity shares. This equity dividend is subject to approval by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting and has not been included as a liability in these financial statements. The proposed equity dividend is payable to all shareholders whose names appear on the Register of Members as on the date of Annual General Meeting. The total estimated equity dividend to be paid is Rs.50.50 lakhs

**28.6 Financial Ratio**

Sl. No.	Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	% of Variance	Explanation for movement in Key ratios (exceeding 25%)
1	Current ratio	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	6.24	3.61	73%	Surplus cash generated in operations invested in Liquid Funds & Fixed Deposits
2	Debt Equity ratio	Total debt	Shareholder's equity	0.01	0.01	1%	
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Earnings available for debt service	Debt service	11.61	3.93	198%	Term Loan was taken during the FY 2021-22 for Purchase of Property and closed in the FY 2022-23. There is no loan outstanding as on 31.03.24.
4	Return on Equity Ratio %	Net profit after tax	Total Equity	17%	28%	(37%)	Sales decreased marginally and Cost of services increased
5	Inventory turnover ratio		Not Applicable				
6	Trade Receivables turnover Ratio	Net Sales	Average Trade Receivables	7	10	(27%)	Debtors collection days has increased due to global slowdown in economy
7	Trade payables turnover ratio		Not Applicable				
8	Net capital turnover ratio	Net Sales	Working Capital	2	5	(54%)	Increase in Current Assets
9	Net profit margin %	Net profit after tax	Revenue from operations	16%	21%	(23%)	-
10	Return on Capital employed %	Earning before interest and taxes	Capital Employed	24%	38%	(37%)	Sales decreased marginally and Cost of services increased
11	<b>Return on investment %</b>						
A.	Quoted Investments :						
1	Debt Mutual Fund	Income generated from investments	Time weighted average investments	6%	6%	13%	
2	Equity Mutual Fund	Income generated from investments	Time weighted average investments	16%	14%	13%	
3	Bond UPPC -9.95%	Income generated from investments	Time weighted average investments	10%	10%		
B	Fixed Income Investments : Fixed income from deposits with Banks	Income generated from investments	Time weighted average investments	7%	4%	75%	In line with Bank interest rate

**28.7 Corporate Social Responsibility**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	31 March, 2024	31 March, 2023
a) Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year Amount spent during the year	24.48	17.43
b) Construction/acquisition of any asset	0	0
c) On purposes other than above	24.48	18.08
d) Shortfall at the end of the year	NA	NA
e) Total of previous years shortfall	0	0
f) Reason for shortfall	NA	NA
g) Nature of CSR activities	Promoting Education	
h) Details of related party transactions	NA	NA
i) Where a provision is made with respect to a liability incurred by entering into a contractual obligation, the movements in the provision during the year should be shown separately.	NA	NA

**29** The financial statements of CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited were approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for issue on 24.05.2024

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
DIN : 00600906

K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
DIN : 09091676

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
Membership No.A33394

In terms of our report attached

For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

S.Prabhu  
Partner  
Membership No.213598

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT****To The Members of M/s. CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited  
Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements****Opinion**

We have audited the Consolidated financial statements of M/s. CGVAK Software and Exports Limited (“the Holding Company”) and its subsidiary CGVAK Software USA Inc (the holding company and its company collectively referred to as “the Group”), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31st March 2024, and the consolidated statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive Income), consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 as amended (“Ind AS”) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2024, and consolidated profit/loss and Consolidated Total Comprehensive Income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

**Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have no key audit matters to communicate in our report.

**Other Information**

The Holding company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the Other Information. The Other Information comprises the Information included in the Management discussion and Analysis, Board’s Report including annexures to Board’s Report, Business Responsibility report, Corporate Governance and Share holders’ Information, but does not include the consolidated financial statement and auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our report of the Consolidated Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

**Management’s Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Holding Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) with respect to the preparation of these Consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, Total Comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate implementation and maintenance of accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Ind-AS financial statement that give a true and fair view, and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Consolidated financial statements, management and Board of Directors of the Group are responsible for assessing the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Group’s financial reporting process.

**Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinion. Reasonable



assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risk of material misstatements of the Consolidated Financial statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting in error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedure that are appropriate in circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing an opinion on whether group has adequate internal financial control with reference to Consolidated financial statements in place and operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management and the board of directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management and Board of Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained. Whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the group to continue as a going concern. If a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Financial Statement or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern;
- Evaluate overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Financial Statement including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Financial Statement represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation; and
- Materiality is the magnitude of misstatement in the Consolidated Financial Statements that individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Consolidated Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatement in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among others, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our audit report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **Other Matters**

We did not audit the financials of the wholly owned subsidiary, CG-VAK Software USA Inc. We have relied on the unaudited Financial Statement of the subsidiary whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 1,588.97 lacs as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 and total revenue of Rs. 2,538.08 lacs and net profit after tax amount of Rs. 38.50 lacs for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024. These financial statements have been approved by Board of Directors of the Subsidiary Company, certified by the management, compiled by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us and our report so far as it relates to the amounts included in respect of this subsidiary is solely based on such approved unaudited financial statements. Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- A. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Group so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial consolidated statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of Holding Company as on 31st March, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, none of the directors of the Group is disqualified as on 31st March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in “Annexure A”. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Group’s internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- B. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. The Group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements - Refer Note 23 to the financial statements.
  - ii. The Group did not have material long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses during the year ended 31st March 2024.
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company.
  - iv. The Management of Holding Company, has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the note 2 to the accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from the borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding company or its subsidiary to any person or entities, including foreign entities (“intermediaries”) with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or behalf of the Holding company (“ultimate beneficiaries”), or provide any guarantee, or security or the like, on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
  - v. Also the Management of the Holding Company has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the note 2 to the accounts, no funds have been received from any person or entities, including foreign Entities (Funding party) with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the company or its subsidiary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the funding party (“ultimate beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee or security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
  - vi. Based on the audit procedures performed that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that representations made under rule 11(e)(i) and ii of Company (Audit and Auditors) rules 2014 as amended contain any material misstatement.
  - vii. Dividend declared or paid during the year are in accordance with section 123 of Companies Act 2013.
  - viii. Based on our examination which included test checks, the holding company has used an accounting software for maintaining books of accounts which has the feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and has operated throughout the year for all the relevant transactions recorded in the software. Further during the course of audit, we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with. The Group does not have any subsidiary incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the act, hence reporting under this clause for subsidiaries incorporated outside India does not arise.  
As provisions to Rule 3(1) of companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under rule 11(g) of companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of Audit trail as per the statutory requirement of record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024
- C. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act as amended; In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us, remuneration paid by the Holding company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act and is within the limit specified under the said section.

For M/s. SPP & Co  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

S.Prabhu  
Partner  
Membership No.213598  
UDIN: 24213598BKENRZ1673

**ANNEXURE “A” TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT**

**REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 1 OF OUR REPORT ON ‘LEGAL AND OTHER REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS IN THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2024 OF M/s. CGVAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARY CGVAK SOFTWARE USA Inc**

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to the aforesaid Consolidated Financial statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)**

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated financial statements of the M/s. CG VAK SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LTD (herein after referred to as Holding Company) as of and for the year ended 31st March 2024, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the consolidated Financial statements of the Group, which are entities incorporated in India as of that date.

**Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Board of Directors of Holding Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial control system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the Possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the Holding Company has, in all material aspects, an adequate internal financial control with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2024, considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**ANNEXURE-B**

CG-VAK Software USA Inc (Subsidiary Company), included in the group, is an entity incorporated outside India having no place of business in India and not conducting any business activity in India and hence not falling within the definition of foreign company given under the Companies Act 2013. Hence Companies Auditors Report Order (CARO)2020 is not applicable to the subsidiary company and hence reporting under the clause 3(xx) of order does not arise.

For M/s. SPP & Co  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

S.Prabhu  
Partner

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

Membership No.213598  
UDIN: 24213598BKENRZ1673

**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2024(CONSOLIDATED)**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>1 Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, plant and equipment	3	2,300.05	2,337.62
(b) Right of Use Assets(Buildings)	3	294.29	343.26
(c) Intangible assets	3	12.17	9.91
<b>Non-current financial assets</b>			
(d) Financial assets			
(i) Investments	4	826.65	508.76
(ii) Other financial assets	5b	90.91	74.71
(e) Deferred tax assets (net)	20	26.64	32.97
(f) Other non-current assets	6	17.18	8.25
<b>Total non - current assets</b>		<b>3,567.89</b>	<b>3,315.48</b>
<b>2 Current assets</b>			
(a) Financial assets			
(i) Investments	4	471.83	80.54
(ii) Trade receivables	7	1,217.05	1,065.48
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	8	1,169.23	457.49
(iv) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	8	376.94	909.64
(v) Other financial assets	5	98.62	142.38
(b) Other current assets	6	229.19	256.34
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>3,562.86</b>	<b>2,911.87</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>7,130.75</b>	<b>6,227.35</b>

**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2024 (CONSOLIDATED)** Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
(a) Equity share capital	9	505.02	505.02
(b) Other equity	10	5,744.19	4,837.63
<b>Equity attributable to owners of the company</b>		<b>6,249.21</b>	<b>5,342.65</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>1 Non-current Liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	11	0.00	0.00
(ii) Lease Liabilities	11	297.21	337.81
(b) Provisions	12	31.60	26.04
<b>Total Non - Current Liabilities</b>		<b>328.81</b>	<b>363.85</b>
<b>2 Current Liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	11	0.00	0.00
(ii) Lease Liabilities	11	49.52	42.85
(iii) Trade payables	13		
(1) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		0.11	0.00
(2) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		35.89	23.65
(b) Provisions	12	47.04	45.27
(c) Other current Liabilities	14	394.33	387.95
(d) Current tax Liabilities (net)		25.84	21.13
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>552.73</b>	<b>520.85</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>7,130.75</b>	<b>6,227.35</b>
See accompanying notes to the financial statements		1 to 30	

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
DIN : 00600906

K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
DIN : 09091676

P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
Membership No.A33394

In terms of our report attached

For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

S.Prabhu  
Partner  
Membership No.213598

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

**PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2024 (CONSOLIDATED)**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Note No	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
I Revenue from operations	15	7,857.52	7,690.79
II Other income	16	206.96	45.77
<b>III Total income (I + II)</b>		<b>8,064.48</b>	<b>7,736.56</b>
<b>IV EXPENSES</b>			
Employee benefits expense	17	6,017.74	5,348.61
Finance costs	18	48.28	50.45
Depreciation and amortisation expense	3	167.41	166.29
Other expenses	19	589.76	564.38
<b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>		<b>6,823.19</b>	<b>6,129.73</b>
<b>V Profit Before Tax (III - IV)</b>		<b>1,241.29</b>	<b>1,606.83</b>
<b>VI Tax expense</b>	20		
Current tax		318.55	415.59
Income tax on Prior year		3.03	5.54
Deferred tax		(3.22)	(4.99)
<b>Total tax</b>		<b>318.36</b>	<b>416.14</b>
<b>VII Profit for the year (V - VI)</b>		<b>922.93</b>	<b>1,190.69</b>
<b>VIII Other comprehensive income</b>			
(i) Items that will not be reclassified to the statement of profit or loss			
(a) Fairvalue of quoted Investment		34.20	(14.75)
(b) Income tax on (a) above		(8.61)	3.71
(c) Remeasurement of employee defined benefit plans		3.74	4.37
(d) Income tax on (c) above		(0.94)	(1.10)
<b>IX Total comprehensive income for the year (VII + VIII)</b>		<b>951.32</b>	<b>1,182.92</b>
Total comprehensive income for the period attributable to owners of the company		<b>951.32</b>	<b>1,182.92</b>
<b>X Earnings per equity share of Rs. 10/-</b>			
Basic	22	18.28	23.58
Diluted	22	18.28	23.58

See accompanying notes to the financial statements 1 to 30

 For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors  
 G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
 DIN : 00600906

 P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

 In terms of our report attached  
 For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
 Chartered Accountants  
 Firm Regn.No.011059S

 K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
 DIN : 09091676  
 Place : Coimbatore  
 Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

 Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
 Membership No.A33394

 S.Prabhu  
 Partner  
 Membership No.213598

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024**
**a. Equity share capital**

Rs. in Lakhs

Balance as at April 1, 2022	505.02
Changes in equity share capital during the year	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>505.02</b>
Changes in equity share capital during the year	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31,2024</b>	<b>505.02</b>

**b. Other Equity**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus				Other Comprehensive Income		Total other equity
	General Reserve	Forfeited Shares	Retained earnings	Translation reserve	Fairvalue of quoted Investment	Employees defined benefit plan	
<b>Balance as at April 1, 2022</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>2,987.39</b>	<b>482.58</b>	<b>7.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,587.84</b>
Dividend and tax thereon	0.00	0.00	(50.50)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(50.50)
Profit for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	1,190.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,190.69
Translation reserve for the year	0.00	0.00	0.00	117.36	0.00	0.00	117.36
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(11.03)	3.27	(7.76)
<b>Total Comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,190.69</b>	<b>117.36</b>	<b>(11.03)</b>	<b>3.27</b>	<b>1,300.29</b>
			3.27			(3.27)	
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>4,130.85</b>	<b>599.94</b>	<b>(3.58)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,837.63</b>
Dividend and tax thereon.	0.00	0.00	(50.50)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(50.50)
Profit for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	922.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	922.93
Translation reserve for the year	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.74			5.74
Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of taxes)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.59	2.80	28.39
<b>Total Comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>922.93</b>	<b>5.74</b>	<b>25.59</b>	<b>2.80</b>	<b>957.06</b>
Transfer to Retained Earnings	0.00	0.00	2.80	0.00		(2.80)	0.00
<b>Balance as at March 31,2024</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>5,006.08</b>	<b>605.68</b>	<b>22.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,744.19</b>

**Notes:**

General reserve is created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earnings and can be utilised for purposes such as dividend payout, bonus issue, etc.

Forfeited shares - Shares forfeited by the company

Retained earnings comprise of the Company's undistributed earnings after taxes

Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) - Items of other comprehensive income consists of re measurement of net defined benefit liability/asset and fair value of quoted Investment.

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

In terms of our report attached

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
 DIN : 00600906

P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

For M/s. SPP & Co  
 Chartered Accountants  
 Firm Regn.No.011059S

K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
 DIN : 09091676

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
 Membership No.A33394

S.Prabhu  
 Partner  
 Membership No.213598

Place : Coimbatore  
 Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH 2024 (CONSOLIDATED)**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>A. Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Profit before tax	1,241.29	1,606.83
Adjustments for:		
Foreign currency translation for the year	5.74	117.36
Depreciation and amortisation expense	167.41	166.28
Net loss/(gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	2.69	(0.09)
Property, plant and equipment discarded	0.00	0.00
Net Gain on Fair Value on Financial Asset	(8.50)	(2.42)
Interest income	(94.58)	(9.99)
Income Earned on Mutual Funds	(58.78)	(22.62)
Interest expense	48.28	50.45
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>1,303.55</b>	<b>1,905.80</b>
Adjustments for:		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(151.56)	(313.77)
(Increase)/decrease in Loans & other current financial assets	64.18	(82.08)
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	27.15	17.28
(Increase)/decrease in Loans & other non-current financial assets	(16.20)	0.28
(Increase)/decrease in other non-current assets	(8.92)	0.00
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	12.34	(4.69)
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	11.07	24.58
Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities	6.38	94.22
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>1,247.99</b>	<b>1,641.62</b>
Net income tax (paid) / refunds	(316.88)	(457.52)
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities (A)</b>	<b>931.11</b>	<b>1,184.10</b>
<b>B. Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Capital expenditure on property, plant and equipment (including capital advances)	(86.37)	(146.05)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	0.55	0.44
Sale/(Purchase) of Investments	(666.48)	(448.92)
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	532.70	(603.34)
Interest received	74.16	9.16
Income Earned on Mutual Funds	58.78	22.62
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(86.66)</b>	<b>(1,166.09)</b>



**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH 2024**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	31-Mar-2024 ₹	31-Mar-2023 ₹
<b>C. Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Borrowings (net)	0.00	(262.05)
Payment of Lease liabilities	(33.93)	(39.49)
Dividend and tax thereon paid	(50.50)	(50.50)
Finance costs	(48.28)	(50.45)
<b>Net cash flow used in financing activities (C)</b>	<b>(132.71)</b>	<b>(402.49)</b>
<b>Net increase in Cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>711.74</b>	<b>(384.48)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year (refer note 8)	457.49	841.97
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b> (refer note 8)	<b>1,169.23</b>	<b>457.49</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

1 to 30

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

In terms of our report attached

 G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
 DIN : 00600906

 P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

 For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
 Chartered Accountants  
 Firm Regn.No.011059S

 K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
 DIN : 09091676

 Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
 Membership No.A33394

 S.Prabhu  
 Partner  
 Membership No.213598

 Place : Coimbatore  
 Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)***

**1 CORPORATE INFORMATION**

CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited (“the Company”) is a public limited company incorporated in India and governed by the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”). The company’s registered office is situated at 171, Mettupalayam Road, Coimbatore 641 043, Tamilnadu, India. The Company’s main business is providing of software services. The Equity Shares of the Company is listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange).

**2 BASIS OF PREPARATION**

**(a) Statement of compliance**

Standalone Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under the Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the Company has prepared these Standalone Financial Statements which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31 March, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March 2024, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 March 2024 and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended as on that date, and accounting policies and other explanatory information (together hereinafter referred to as ‘Standalone Financial Statements’ or ‘financial statements’).

**(b) Basis of Measurement**

The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention except for certain financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Based on the nature of products / activities of the Company and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents, the Company has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (i.e. the “functional currency”). The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupee, the national currency of India, which is the functional currency of the Company.

**(c) Fair Value Measurement**

The company uses following hierarchy for determining / and disclosing fair value of instruments by valuation techniques. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

**(d) Principles of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements relate to CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited (the ‘Company’) and its wholly owned subsidiary company. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

The financial statements of the subsidiary company used in the consolidation are drawn upto the same reporting date as that of the Company, i.e., 31st March, 2024

The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary company have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after eliminating intra-group balances, intra-group transactions and resulting unrealised profits or losses, unless cost cannot be recovered.

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)***

The excess of cost to the Group of its investments in the subsidiary company over its share of equity of the subsidiary company, at the dates on which the investments in the subsidiary company were made, is recognised as ‘Goodwill’ being an asset in the consolidated financial statements and is tested for impairment on annual basis. On the other hand, where the share of equity in the subsidiary company as on the date of investment is in excess of cost of investments of the Group, it is recognised as ‘Capital Reserve’ and shown under the head ‘Reserves & Surplus’, in the consolidated financial statements. The ‘Goodwill’ / ‘Capital Reserve’ is determined separately for each subsidiary company and such amounts are not set off between different entities.

Minority Interest in the net assets of the consolidated subsidiary consist of the amount of equity attributable to the minority shareholders at the date on which investments in the subsidiary company were made and further movements in their share in the equity, subsequent to the dates of investments. Net profit / loss for the year of the subsidiary attributable to minority interest is identified and adjusted against the profit after tax of the Group in order to arrive at the income attributable to shareholders of the Company.

Goodwill arising on consolidation is not amortised but tested for impairment.

Following subsidiary company have been considered in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements:

Name of the entity	Relationship	Country of Incorporation	Ownership held by	% of Holding and voting power either directly or indirectly through subsidiary as at	
				March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	Subsidiary	USA	CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited	100%	100%

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances, under present it to the extent possible, in the same manner as the companies separate financial statements.

**3 MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**(a) Property, plant and equipment**

Land and buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Freehold land is not depreciated.

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. The cost of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price/ acquisition cost, net of any trade discounts and rebates, any import duties and other taxes (other than those subsequently recoverable from the tax authorities), any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use, other incidental expenses and interest on borrowings attributable to acquisition of qualifying property, plant and equipment up to the date the asset is ready for its intended use. Machinery spares which can be used only in connection with an item of Property, plant and equipment and whose use is expected to be irregular are capitalised and depreciated over the useful life of the principal item of the relevant assets. Subsequent expenditure on property, plant and equipment after its purchase / completion is capitalised only if such expenditure results in an increase in the future benefits from such asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

Depreciation on Property, plant and equipment (other than freehold land) has been provided on the straight-line method as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

The estimated useful life of the tangible assets are reviewed at the end of the each financial year and the depreciation period is revised to reflect the changed pattern, if any.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***

property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

For transition to Ind AS, the Group has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its property, plant and equipment recognised as of April 1, 2016 (transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.

**(b) Intangible assets**

Intangible assets include cost of software and designs. Intangible assets are initially measured at acquisition cost including any directly attributable costs of preparing the asset for its intended use. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. Intangible Assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

**(c) Impairment of tangible and intangible assets**

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

If the recoverable amount of the assets are estimated to be less than their carrying amounts, the carrying amounts of those assets are reduced to their recoverable amounts. Impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. When impairment losses are subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of those assets are increased to their revised estimates of their recoverable amounts, so that the increased carrying amounts do not exceed the carrying amounts that would have been determined had no impairment losses recognised for those assets in prior years. The reversal of impairment losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(d) Revenue recognition**

Company is engaged in providing of offshore software services .Revenue towards satisfaction of performance obligation is measured at the amount of transaction price allocated to performance obligation. The transaction price of services rendered is net of variable consideration on account of various discounts offered by the company as part of the contract

Revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services and thus has the ability to direct the use and obtain the benefits from goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. For each contract with a customer, the company applies the below five step process before revenue can be recognized.

- Identify the contract with the customer
- Identify the separate performance obligation
- Determine the transaction price of the contract.
- Allocate the transaction price to performance obligation and
- Recognize revenue at a point in time as performance obligations are satisfied.

**Interest income:** Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable.

**Dividend income:** Dividend is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)*****e) Foreign currencies**

In preparing the financial statements of the Group, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the date of the transaction. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on transactions designated as fair value hedge.

**(f) Employee benefits**

The Company participates in various employee benefit plans. The employment benefits are classified as either defined contribution plans or defined benefit plans. Under a defined contribution plan, the Company's only obligation is to pay a fixed amount with no obligation to pay further contributions. The expenditure for defined contribution plans is recognized as expense during the period when the employee provides service. Under a defined benefit plan, it is the Company's obligation to provide agreed benefits to the employees. The related actuarial risks fall on the Company. The present value of the defined benefit obligations is calculated using the projected unit credit method.

**Short-term employee benefits**

All short-term employee benefits such as salaries, wages, bonus, and other benefits which fall within 12 months of the period in which the employee renders related services which entitles them to avail such benefits and non-accumulating compensated absences are recognised on an undiscounted basis and charged to the statement of profit and loss.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

**Defined contribution plan**

The Company's contribution to provident fund and employee state insurance scheme are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense based on the amount of contribution required to be made and when services are rendered by the employees.

**Defined benefit plan**

In accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Company provides for a lump sum payment to eligible employees, at retirement or termination of employment based on the last drawn salary and years of employment with the Company. The gratuity benefit is funded. The Company's obligation in respect of the gratuity, which is a defined benefit plan, is provided for based on actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method. Actuarial gains or losses are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses is reflected immediately in the balance sheet with charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in other comprehensive income is reflected in retained earnings and is not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss.

**(g) Leases**

The Group's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for buildings. The Group, at the inception of a contract, assesses whether the contract is a lease or not lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a time in exchange for a consideration. This policy has been applied to contracts existing and entered into on or after April 1, 2019.

The Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***

is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the end of the lease term. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the Group's incremental borrowing rate. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the Group's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Group changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option. When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

In the comparative period, Lease payments under operating leases are recognised as an expense on a straight line basis in the statement of profit and loss over the lease term except where the lease payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation.

**(h) Financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and liabilities are initially recognised at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to financial assets and liabilities [other than financial assets and liabilities measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)] are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or liabilities, as appropriate on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to acquisition of financial assets or liabilities measured at FVTPL are recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

**Equity instruments at FVTOCI**

All equity instruments are measured at fair value. Equity instruments held for trading is classified as FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the Company may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value in OCI. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

If the Company decides to classify an equity instrument as FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividend are recognised in OCI. There is no recycling of the amount from OCI to statement of profit and loss, even on sale of the instrument. However, the Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within the equity.

- a) Non-derivative Financial assets:** All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

**Financial assets at amortised cost**

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- a) the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- b) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

**Effective interest method:**

The rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability.

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***

- b) Derecognition of financial assets:** A financial asset is derecognised only when the:- Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset; or- retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

When the entity has transferred an asset, the Group evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

Where the entity has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognised if the Group has not retained control of the financial asset. When the Group retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

- c) Foreign exchange gains and losses:** The fair value of financial assets denominated in a foreign currency is determined in that foreign currency and translated at the spot rate at the end of each reporting period.

For foreign currency denominated financial assets measured at amortised cost and FVTPL, the exchange differences are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

- d) Financial liabilities:**

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are recognised when, and only when, the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. The Group determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of financial liabilities not at fair value through the Statement of Profit and Loss as directly attributable transaction costs.

Subsequent measurement

After initial recognition, financial liabilities that are not carried at fair value through profit or loss are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the liabilities are derecognised and through the amortisation process.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. An exchange between with a lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability.

- (i) Provisions and contingencies**

**Provisions:** A provision is recognised when the Group has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation.

**Contingent liabilities:** Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in notes to accounts.

- (j) Segment reporting**

Operating segments are reported in the manner consistent with the internal reporting to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) as per Ind AS 108. The Group is reported at an overall level, and hence there is only one reportable segment viz., Software Services. Geographic information is based on business sources from that geographic region. Accordingly the geographical secondary segments are determined as "North America" and "Rest of the World"

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)*****(k) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition) and highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, in banks and demand deposits (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition) with banks.

**(l) Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale are added to the cost of those assets, until such time the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

**(m) Taxation**

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

**a) Current tax:** Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other applicable tax laws.

**b) Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT):** The company has shifted to new regime of taxation (since 2019-20) mentioned under section 115BAA. Under section 115BAA tax rate is 22% plus surcharge and education cess. MAT Provisions are not applicable if tax is charged at a rate mentioned in section 115BAA. No MAT credit of earlier years has been carried forward to current year.

**c) Deferred tax:** Deferred tax is recognized using the balance sheet approach. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be utilised.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

**(n) Use of estimates and judgement**

Management develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty. Accounting estimates typically involve use of judgements and assumptions based on the latest available reliable information. In IND AS 8, 'Accounting policies, changes to accounting estimate and errors', The definition of a change in accounting estimates is replaced with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty". IND AS 8 makes a distinction between how an entity should present and disclose different types of accounting changes in its financial statements.

Changes in accounting policies must be applied retrospectively while changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively. A change in an accounting estimate may affect only the current period's profit or loss,



or the profit or loss of both the current period and future periods. The effect of the change relating to the current period is recognised as income or expense in the current period. The effect, if any, on future periods is recognised as income or expense in those future periods.

**(o) Disclosures for recent Amendment in Schedule III**

On March 24, 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of Schedule III and are applicable from April 1, 2021. The Company has evaluated the effect of the amendments on its financial statements and the following are disclosed

- a) There is no proceeding initiated against the Company for holding any Benami Properties under the Benami transaction (Prohibition) Act 1988
- b) The Company not dealing with any struck off Companies
- c) The Company not dealing with any Crypto Currencies
- d) The Title deeds of all immovable properties shown as Fixed Assets are held in the name of the Company
- e) The Company has not been sanctioned any Working Capital Limit in excess of five crores against the security of Current Assets
- f) No transactions not recorded in the books of accounts have been surrendered as Income in any tax assessment during the year
- g) The Company has not been declared as wilful defaulters by any Bank, Financial Institution or any other lenders
- h) No funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from the borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to any person or entities, including foreign entities (“intermediaries”) with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or behalf of the company (“ultimate beneficiaries”), or provide any guarantee, or security or the like, on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.
- i) No funds have been received from any person or entities, including foreign entities (Funding party) with the understanding whether recorded in writing or otherwise, the company shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the funding party (“ultimate beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee or security or the like on behalf of the ultimate beneficiaries.

**Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)**

Description of Assets	Rs. in Lakhs									
	Freehold Land	Buildings	Plant Equipment	Vehicles	Furniture and Fixtures	Total Property, Plant and Equipment	Right of Use Assets (Buildings)	Intangible Assets (Software)		
<b>I. Gross Block (cost or deemed cost)</b>										
Balance as at April 1, 2022	1,667.36	205.12	276.91	183.40	165.68	2,498.48	489.73	52.88		
Additions	0.00	0.00	86.40	0.00	76.18	162.57	0.00	0.00		
Disposals	0.00	0.00	9.63	0.00	0.00	9.63	0.00	0.00		
Balance as at March 31, 2023	1,667.36	205.12	353.68	183.40	241.86	2,651.42	489.73	52.88		
Additions	0.00	0.00	31.65	22.00	26.98	80.63	0.00	5.73		
Disposals	0.00	0.00	14.91	0.00	0.00	14.91	0.00	0.00		
Balance as at March 31, 2024	<b>1,667.36</b>	<b>205.12</b>	<b>370.42</b>	<b>205.40</b>	<b>268.84</b>	<b>2,717.14</b>	<b>489.73</b>	<b>58.61</b>		
<b>II. Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment</b>										
Balance as at April 1, 2022	0.00	13.52	119.55	53.92	23.19	210.18	97.50	38.55		
Charge for the year	0.00	7.25	65.56	21.00	19.09	112.90	48.97	4.42		
Withdrawal on Disposals	0.00	0.00	9.28	0.00	0.00	9.28	0.00	0.00		
Balance as at March 31, 2023	0.00	20.77	175.83	74.92	42.28	313.80	146.47	42.97		
Charge for the year	0.00	7.24	61.45	21.42	24.85	114.96	48.98	3.47		
Withdrawal on Disposals	0.00	0.00	11.67	0.00	0.00	11.67	0.00	0.00		
Balance as at March 31, 2024	0.00	28.01	225.61	96.34	67.13	417.09	195.45	46.44		
<b>Net block (I-II)</b>										
Balance as at March 31, 2024	<b>1,667.36</b>	<b>177.11</b>	<b>144.81</b>	<b>109.06</b>	<b>201.71</b>	<b>2,300.05</b>	<b>294.29</b>	<b>12.17</b>		
Balance as at March 31, 2023	1,667.36	184.35	177.85	108.48	199.58	2,337.62	343.26	9.91		

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)

Note	Particulars	Rs. in Lakhs	
		31-March - 2024	31-March - 2023
<b>4</b>	<b>Investments</b>		
	<b>Non-current</b>		
	At Fair Value		
	<b>Quoted Investments (fully paid)</b>		
	Mutual Funds		
	Merrill Investment - CD/Bonds	577.39	0
	ICICI Prudential Equity Arbitrage Fund Growth	28.03	26.06
	Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund Regular Plan Growth	28.13	26.09
	BOND UPPC-9.95%	51.31	51.08
	Nippon ITBEES ETF	3.78	3.00
	Nifty Bees Investment	138.01	402.53
	<b>Total</b>	<b>826.65</b>	<b>508.76</b>
	Aggregate amount of non-current quoted investments	826.65	508.76
	<b>Current</b>		
	At Fair Value		
	<b>Quoted Investments (fully paid)</b>		
	Mutual Funds/Bonds		
	Liquid fund Regular growth	85.55	80.54
	Merrill Investment - CD/Bonds	386.28	0.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>471.83</b>	<b>80.54</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>a) Other Financial Assets (security deposit)</b>		
	<i>(Unsecured and considered good)</i>		
	<b>Non-current</b>		
	<b>Measured at amortised cost</b>		
	Electricity deposit	4.93	4.75
	Fixed deposits with Banks held as security against borrowings (maturity of more than 12 months from the balance sheet date)	0.00	0.00
	Rental Deposits to Related Party	79.12	62.02
	Security Deposits	6.86	7.94
	<b>Total</b>	<b>90.91</b>	<b>74.71</b>

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)

Note	Particulars	Rs. in Lakhs	
		31-March - 2024	31-March - 2023
	<b><u>Current</u></b>		
	<b>At cost</b>		
	(i) Fixed deposits held as security against borrowings (maturity of not more than 12 months from the balance sheet date)	76.68	140.86
	<b>Total</b>	<b>76.68</b>	<b>140.86</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>b) Other Financial Assets (Fixed deposits)</b>		
	<b><u>Non-current</u></b>		
	<b>Measured at amortised cost</b>		
	Fixed deposits with Banks (maturity of more than 12 months from the balance sheet date)	0.00	<b>0.00</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	<b><u>Current</u></b>		
	<b>At cost</b>		
	Interest accrued on fixed deposits	21.94	1.51
	<b>Total</b>	<b>21.94</b>	<b>1.51</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Other Assets</b>		
	<i>(Unsecured and considered good)</i>		
	<b><u>Non-current</u></b>		
	Advance Income Tax (Net of provisions)	8.26	8.25
	Other assets	8.92	0.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>17.18</b>	<b>8.25</b>
	<b><u>Current</u></b>		
	Prepaid expenses	70.73	44.34
	Staff advance	48.64	110.96
	Other assets	109.82	101.04
	<b>Total</b>	<b>229.19</b>	<b>256.34</b>

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)

Note	Particulars	Rs. in Lakhs	
		31-March - 2024	31-March - 2023

## 7 Trade receivables

Trade receivables ageing schedule

Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment

Particulars	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 Year	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>							
Undisputed – considered Good	0.00	1,204.68	12.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	1217.05
Disputed – considered good	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.00	<b>1,204.68</b>	<b>12.37</b>	0.00	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1217.05</b>
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>							
Undisputed – considered Good	0.00	1,065.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1065.48
Disputed – considered good	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,065.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1065.48</b>

There is no receivable due by Directors or other officers of the company.

### Movement in the allowance for doubtful debts

Balance as at the beginning of the year		0.00	0.00
Add Allowance for the year		0.00	0.00
Less Amount written off		0.00	0.00
Amount written back		0.00	0.00
Amount collected		0.00	0.00
<b>Balance as at the end of the year</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

The Company evaluates all customer dues for collectability. The need for allowance is assessed based on various factors including collectability, present market indicators pertaining to the relevant country which could affect the ability to settle. Allowances are made for debtor dues exceeding one year or longer from the date of invoice as at the date of the balance sheet. The company pursues all recovery of dues irrespective of provisions made.

## 8 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash in hand	1.92	3.06
Balances with banks	0.00	0.00
in Current accounts	525.81	454.43
in Fixed deposits (maturity less than 3 months from the balance sheet date)	641.50	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,169.23</b>	<b>457.49</b>

### Bank balances

(ii) Fixed deposits (maturity of not more than 12 months from the balance sheet date)	376.94	909.64
<b>Total</b>	<b>376.94</b>	<b>909.64</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)*

**9 Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No. of Shares in lakhs	Amount Rs. in Lakhs	No. of Shares in lakhs	Amount Rs. in Lakhs
<b>(a) Authorised</b>				
Equity shares of Rs.10 each with voting rights	70.00	700.00	70.00	700.00
<b>(b) Issued, Subscribed and fully paid up</b>				
Equity shares of Rs.10 each with voting rights	50.50	505.02	50.50	505.02
<b>Total</b>	<b>50.50</b>	<b>505.02</b>	<b>50.50</b>	<b>505.02</b>

**(c) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares**

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.10/- per share. Each share holder is entitled for one vote. As per the terms of the share issued, the Company shall declare an annual dividend payable to the share holders in proportion to the respective equity shares held by them on a fully diluted basis. Repayment of share capital on liquidation will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held.

**(d) Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Opening Balance	Fresh Issue / Conversion / Redemption	Shares forfeited	Closing Balance
<b>Equity shares with voting rights</b>				
<b>Year ended March 31, 2024</b>				
- Number of shares in Lakhs	50.50	0.00	0.00	50.50
- Amount (Rs. In lakhs)	505.02	0.00	0.00	505.02
<b>Year ended March 31, 2023</b>				
- Number of shares in Lakhs	50.50	0.00	0.00	50.50
- Amount (Rs. In lakhs)	505.02	0.00	0.00	505.02

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)*

**(e) 1) Shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company**

Figures in Lakhs

Class of shares / Name of shareholder	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares
<b>Equity shares with voting rights</b>				
Mrs. S. Latha	11.69	23.14%	11.63	23.03%
Mr. G. Suresh	9.52	18.85%	9.52	18.85%
Mr. K. V. Kamaraj	3.30	6.54%	5.21	10.32%
Mr. C. Ganapathy	4.06	8.05%	4.06	8.05%

**(e) 2) Promoters' Shareholding in the Company**

Class of shares / Name of shareholder	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares
<b>Equity shares with voting rights</b>				
Mrs. S. Latha	11.69	23.14%	11.63	23.03%
Mr. G. Suresh	9.52	18.85%	9.52	18.85%
Mr. G. Saraswathy	1.93	3.82%	1.93	3.82%
Mr. C. Ganapathy	4.06	8.05%	4.06	8.05%

(f) The Company has not issued any bonus shares during the period of 5 years immediately preceding the balance sheet date

**10 Other equity**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>General Reserve</b> (General reserve is created from time to time by transferring profits from retained earnings and can be utilised for purposes such as dividend payout, bonus issue, etc.)	110.00	110.00
<b>Forfeited Shares</b>	0.42	0.42
<b>Retained earnings</b> (Retained earnings comprise of the Company's undistributed earnings after taxes)	5,006.08	4,130.85
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>Translation reserve</b> (Foreign currency translation reserve represents exchange differences relating to the translation of the results and net assets of the Group's foreign operations from their functional currencies to the Group's presentation currency (i.e. Indian Rupees) which are recognised directly in other equity and accumulated in this foreign currency translation reserve. Exchange differences previously accumulated in the foreign currency translation reserve are reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the foreign operation.)	605.68	599.94
<b>Employees defined benefit plan</b> (Items of other comprehensive income consists of Fairvalue of quoted Investment and remeasurement of net defined benefit liability/asset)	22.01	(3.58)
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,744.19</b>	<b>4,837.63</b>



**Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)**

Particulars	Rs. in Lakhs	
	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>10.a General reserve</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	110.00	110.00
Movement during the year	0.00	0.00
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>110.00</b>
<b>10.b Share forfeiture reserve</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	0.42	0.42
Movement during the year		
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>0.42</b>
<b>10.c Retained earnings</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	4,130.85	2,987.40
Dividend and tax thereon	(50.50)	(50.50)
Profit attributable to owners of the Company	922.93	1,190.69
Transfer from Other Comprehensive Income	2.80	3.27
Income tax on Prior year		
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>5,006.08</b>	<b>4,130.85</b>
<b>10.d. Translation reserve</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	599.94	482.58
Translation difference for the year	5.74	117.36
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>605.68</b>	<b>599.94</b>
<b>10.e Other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>Fairvalue of quoted Investment</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	(3.58)	(7.45)
Fairvalue of quoted Investment during the year (net of tax)	25.59	(11.03)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>22.01</b>	<b>(3.58)</b>
<b>Employee benefit plan</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	0.00	0.00
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations (net of tax)	2.80	3.27
Transfer to Retained Earnings	(2.80)	(3.27)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**11 i) Borrowings**
**Current**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Secured		
Kotak Loan Against Property	0.00	0.00
Kotak Current A/c - DOD	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

An Overdraft facility with a sanctioned limit of Rs.1 Crores from Kotak Mahindra Bank are secured by First and Exclusive charge on the Current and Movable fixed assets of the borrower. They are further secured by the Personal Guarantees of Mr.G Suresh - Managing Director & CEO and Mrs.S.Latha - Director (Non Executive women Director). The borrowings are not utilized during this year. Charges have been duly created and registered.

**ii) Lease Liability**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Non-current</b>		
Lease Liability	297.21	337.81
<b>Total</b>	<b>297.21</b>	<b>337.81</b>
<b>Current</b>		
Lease Liability	49.52	42.85
<b>Total</b>	<b>49.52</b>	<b>42.85</b>

**12 Provisions**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Non-current</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity	31.60	26.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>31.60</b>	<b>26.04</b>
<b>Current</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
Provision for Gratuity	47.04	45.27
Provision for tax (net of advance tax )	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>47.04</b>	<b>45.27</b>

**13 Trade Payables**

Trade payables ageing schedule

Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Unbilled	Not due	Less than 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total
As at March 31, 2024							
a) Micro, small and medium enterprises	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11
b) Others	0.00	0.00	35.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36.00</b>
As at March 31, 2023							
a) Micro, small and medium enterprises	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
b) Others	0.00	0.00	23.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.65
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23.65</b>

Note: (i) Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are given in Note 28.1

(ii) The average credit period on purchases is normally 30 days. No interest is charged on the trade payables. The Company has financial risk management policies in place to ensure that payables are paid within the credit terms.

**14 Other current liabilities**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b><u>Current</u></b>		
Statutory Liabilities	79.29	84.53
Advance received from customers	0.00	0.00
Salary payable	278.60	274.54
Other payable	36.43	28.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>394.32</b>	<b>387.95</b>

**15 Revenue from Operations**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Software services (offshore and onsite services)	7,850.34	7,597.52
Software services - Domestic	3.20	89.74
Information Technology Enabled Services	3.98	3.53
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,857.52</b>	<b>7,690.79</b>

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***
**16 Other Income**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Interest income from Bank deposits	94.58	9.99
Income Earned on Equity Fund	53.26	11.34
Net gain/Loss on foreign currency transactions and translation	38.67	3.16
Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Property, Plant & Equipments	0.00	0.09
Net Gain on Fair Value on Current Financial Investment	8.50	0.27
Net gain on fair value on Financial asset	0.00	2.15
Income others	6.43	7.49
Income from Mutual Fund	5.52	11.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>206.96</b>	<b>45.77</b>

**17 Employee Benefits Expense**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Salaries and wages	5,305.48	4,723.56
Directors remuneration	360.00	285.00
Contribution to provident fund & ESI	73.14	71.95
Retirement benefits	37.42	34.83
Staff welfare expenses	241.71	233.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,017.75</b>	<b>5,348.61</b>

**18 Finance Cost**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Interest paid to bank for cash credit facility	0.00	14.29
Interest on Lease Liability	48.28	36.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.28</b>	<b>50.45</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)*

**19 Other Expenses**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Rent	17.10	17.66
Professional charges	152.81	163.19
Power & Fuel	33.63	26.75
Communication expenses	77.30	71.99
HRD expenses	26.93	29.91
Travelling expenses	106.59	89.12
Taxes & Licences	2.68	1.15
Vehicle repairs	8.33	9.03
General repairs	41.30	36.11
Remuneration to Auditors [Refer Note (i) below]	2.03	2.00
Share demat expenses	2.53	1.96
Bank charges	8.83	11.86
Business promotion and Marketing expenses	2.16	8.81
Printing & Stationery	3.32	2.25
Legal and Consultancy	18.37	18.86
STPI service charges	5.00	4.50
Donation	0.05	2.86
Sitting fees	5.33	5.40
Listing fees / filing fees	3.28	3.36
Loss on Intangible assets discarded	0.00	0.00
Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment	2.69	0.00
CSR Activity Expenses	24.48	18.08
Software License Charges	17.89	13.49
Other administrative expenses	27.13	26.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>589.76</b>	<b>564.38</b>

**Note (i) Remuneration to Auditors**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Audit fees	2.00	2.00
Taxation matters	0.00	0.00
Other certifications	0.03	0.00
Reimbursement of expenses	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.03</b>	<b>2.00</b>

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)***
**20 Tax expense**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Current tax</b>		
In respect of the current year	318.55	415.59
In respect of the prior year	3.03	5.54
MAT Credit	0.00	0.00
<b>Deferred tax</b>	(3.22)	(5.00)
<b>Total income tax expense recognised in the current year</b>	<b>318.36</b>	<b>416.13</b>
The reconciliation between the provision of income tax of the Company and amounts computed by applying the Indian statutory income tax rate to profit before taxes is as follows:		
<b>Current Tax:</b>		
Profit before tax	1,241.29	1,606.83
Enacted income tax rate	25.17%	25.17%
Computed expected tax expense	314.91	406.86
<b>Effect of:</b>		
Depreciation	13.35	9.36
Rent & Interest on Lease	(10.78)	(9.94)
Disallowance under 43B of Income Tax Act (Net)	2.79	6.18
Exempt income	(7.91)	(2.28)
Expense disallowed	6.19	5.41
Others ( Prior year Income tax)	3.03	5.54
<b>Income tax expense recognised in the profit or loss</b>	<b>305.29</b>	<b>421.13</b>
<b>Deferred Tax:</b>		
Relating to the origination and reversal of temporary differences (see below)	(3.22)	(5.00)
<b>Tax expense reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss</b>	<b>302.07</b>	<b>416.13</b>

**Deferred tax**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Opening balance</b>	<b>(32.97)</b>	<b>(25.37)</b>
Prior year tax adjustment	0.00	0.00
<b>Recognised in Profit or loss</b>		
Property, plant and equipment	(13.35)	(9.36)
Expense disallowed	2.14	0.61
Rent & Interest on Lease	10.78	9.94
Section 43B disallowance	(2.79)	(6.19)
	<b>(3.22)</b>	<b>(5.00)</b>
<b>Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
Fairvalue of quoted Investment	8.61	(3.70)
Defined benefit obligation	0.94	1.10
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>(26.64)</b>	<b>(32.97)</b>

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)*

**21 Segment information**

The Managing Director of the company has been identified as the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) as defined by Ind AS 108, Operating Segments. The CODM evaluates the Company's performance and allocates resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by industry classes. Accordingly, segment information has been presented.

The Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) of the company examines the performance from the perspective of company as a whole viz. 'Software business' and hence there are no separate reportable segments as per Ind AS 108.

Geographic information is based on business sources from that geographic region. Accordingly the geographical secondary segments are determined as "North America" and "Rest of the World".

Income and direct expenses in relation to segments are categorized based on items that are individually identifiable to that segment, while the remainder of costs are apportioned on an appropriate basis. Certain expenses are not specifically allocable to individual segments as the underlying services are used interchangeably. The management therefore believes that it is not practicable to provide segment disclosures relating to such expenses and accordingly such expenses are separately disclosed as "unallocated" and directly charged against total income.

**Geographical Segment**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Segment Revenue</b>		
Net Sales/Income		
a. North America	6,799.79	6,583.62
b. Rest of the World	1,057.73	1,107.17
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,857.52</b>	<b>7,690.79</b>
Less: Inter-Segment revenue	0.00	0.00
<b>Net Sales/ Income from operations</b>	<b>7,857.52</b>	<b>7,690.79</b>
<b>Segment Results</b>		
Profit(+) / Loss(-)		
a. North America	889.53	1,284.66
b. Rest of the World	193.08	326.85
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,082.61</b>	<b>1,611.51</b>
Less: Finance costs	48.28	50.45
Add /Less: Other unallocable Income net of unallocable expenses	206.96	45.77
<b>Total Profit/Loss before Tax</b>	<b>1,241.29</b>	<b>1,606.83</b>
<b>Segment Assets</b>		
a. North America	6,036.92	5,300.58
b. Rest of the World	1,093.83	926.77
c.Unallocated	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,130.75</b>	<b>6,227.35</b>
<b>Segment Liabilities</b>		
a. North America	725.22	726.66
b. Rest of the World	156.32	158.04
c.Unallocated	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>881.54</b>	<b>884.70</b>
Capital Expenditure	86.37	146.05
Depreciation	167.41	166.29

**Note:**

There are two customers who contribute 10% or more to the company's revenue for 2023-24 and two customer who contributed 10% or more to the company's revenue for 2022-23.

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)***
**22 Earnings per share (EPS)**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Profit after tax	922.93	1,190.69
<b>Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders - for Basic and Diluted EPS</b>	<b>922.93</b>	<b>1,190.69</b>
Weighted Average number of Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating Basic EPS	50.50	50.50
Weighted average number of equity shares used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share	50.50	50.50
Earnings per share of Rs. 10/- each		
<b>- Basic (in Rs.)</b>	<b>18.28</b>	<b>23.58</b>
<b>- Diluted (in Rs.)</b>	<b>18.28</b>	<b>23.58</b>

**23 Contingent liabilities and commitments**
**A. Contingent liabilities**

i) No provision has been made on a claim for non-payment of fixed deposit amounting to Rs.10.56 Lakhs by 6 complainants before the High Court, the company has disputed the claim and the case is pending.

ii) The Regional Provident Fund commissioner passed an order on 29.11.16 directing the company to enroll the Home based worker and trainees in EPF . The said order has not quantified the demand . The Company had appealed against the order passed by Regional Provident Fund Commissioner before the Employees Provident Fund Appellate Tribunal and obtained a stay against the order passed by PF Commissioner on 20.12.2016.

**B. Commitments**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	0.00	0.00

**24. Employee benefit plans**
**(a) Defined Contribution Plan**

The Company makes Provident Fund and Employee State Insurance Scheme contributions which are defined contribution plans, for qualifying employees. Under the Schemes, the Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of the payroll costs towards the benefits. The Company has recognised Rs.71.81 lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs.70.37 lakhs) as contribution to Provident Fund, and Rs.1.33 lakhs (for the year ended March 31, 2023: Rs.1.57 lakhs) as payment under Employee State Insurance Scheme in the Statement of Profit and Loss. These contributions have been made at the rates specified in the rules of the respective schemes and has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

**(b) Defined Benefit Plans:**
**Gratuity**

The Company has partly funded its gratuity obligations. The following table sets out the status of the defined benefit schemes and the amount recognised in the financial statements as per the Actuarial Valuation done by an Independent Actuary:



*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)*

**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit Obligation**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Defined Benefit Obligation at beginning of the year	166.13	138.64
Current service cost	33.07	31.56
Interest cost	12.03	9.58
Actuarial (Gain) / Loss	(4.81)	(5.57)
Benefit payment from employer	(1.31)	0.00
Benefits paid	(9.18)	(8.08)
<b>Defined Benefit Obligation at year end</b>	<b>195.93</b>	<b>166.13</b>

**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of Plan Assets**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Fair value of Plan Assets at beginning of year	94.82	87.54
Employer contributions	26.35	10.25
Expected Return on Plan Assets	7.69	6.31
Actuarial Gain / (Loss)	(1.07)	(1.20)
Benefit payment from employer	(1.31)	0.00
Benefits paid	(9.18)	(8.08)
<b>Fair value of Plan Assets at year end</b>	<b>117.30</b>	<b>94.82</b>

**Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Defined Benefit Obligation at year end	195.93	166.13
Fair value of Plan Assets at year end	117.30	94.82
<b>Net Liability / (Asset) recognised</b>	<b>78.63</b>	<b>71.31</b>

**Expenses recognised during the year**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>In Income Statement</b>		
Current service cost	33.07	31.56
Interest on net defined benefit liability/ (asset)	12.03	9.58
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(7.68)	(6.31)
<b>Net Cost</b>	<b>37.42</b>	<b>34.83</b>
<b>In Other Comprehensive Income</b>		0.00
Actuarial (Gain) / Loss	(3.74)	(4.37)
<b>Net (Income)/ Expense For the period Recognised in OCI</b>	<b>(3.74)</b>	<b>(4.37)</b>

The current service cost and the net interest expense for the year are included in the 'Employee benefits expense' line item in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The remeasurement of the net defined liability is included in other comprehensive income.

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***
**Actuarial assumptions**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.22%	7.48%
Expected Return on Planned Assets (per annum)	7.22%	7.48%
Rate of escalation in Salary (per annum)	10.00%	10.00%
Attrition rate (per annum)	20.00%	20.00%

The retirement age of employees of the Company is 58 years.

The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary. The mortality rates considered are as per the published rates in the Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate table.

**Sensitivity analysis**

The key actuarial assumptions to which the defined benefit plans are particularly sensitive to are discount rate and full salary escalation rate. The sensitivity analysis below, have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The result of Sensitivity analysis is given below:

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	Discount Rate	Salary escalation Rate
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>		
Defined benefit obligation on plus 100 basis points	183.23	209.49
Defined benefit obligation on minus 100 basis points	210.61	183.99
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>		
Defined benefit obligation on plus 100 basis points	155.57	177.45
Defined benefit obligation on minus 100 basis points	178.35	156.17

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

**Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation**

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Expected total benefit payments</b>		
Within 1 year	40.13	38.27
1 year to 2 years	19.42	10.69
2 years to 3 years	11.33	15.51
3 years to 4 years	8.50	7.13
4 years to 5 years	6.55	7.34
5 years to 10 years	34.86	26.63
Above 10 years	75.16	60.56

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***

As at March 31, 2024 & March 31, 2023, 100% of the plan assets were invested in insurer managed funds.

The Company has established an income tax approved irrevocable trust fund to which it regularly contributes to finance liabilities of the plan. The fund's investments are managed by certain insurance companies as per the mandate provided to them by the trustees and the asset allocation is within the permissible limits prescribed in the insurance regulations.

The employee benefit obligations expose the Company to actuarial risks such as: longevity risk and salary risk.

**Longevity Risk:** The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of the participants during their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the the participants will increase the obligation.

**Salary risk:** The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated by reference to the future salaries of the participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the the participants will increase the obligation.

**Note 25 - Related party disclosures**

List of related parties where control exists and also related parties with whom transactions have taken place and relationships

<b>Names of the related parties</b>	<b>Relationship</b>
Mr.C.Ganapathy - Non-Executive Chairman	Key Managerial Personnel
Mr.G Suresh - Managing Director & CEO	Key Managerial Personnel
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	Key Managerial Personnel
Mr.P.S.Subramanian - Chief Financial Officer	Key Managerial Personnel
Mr.Harcharan J - Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Key Managerial Personnel
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	Wholly owned subsidiary
CG Vak Software and Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Trust	Gratuity Trust

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)*

Transactions with related parties during the year are set out in the table below

Rs. in Lakhs

Nature of Transaction	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b><u>Remuneration and perquisites paid</u></b>	<b><u>385.80</u></b>	<b><u>313.09</u></b>
Mr.C.Ganapathy - Non-Executive Chairman	0.90	0.90
Mr.G Suresh - Managing Director & CEO	361.29	289.31
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	0.60	0.60
Mr.P.S.Subramanian - Chief Financial Officer	13.29	13.29
Mr.Harcharan J - Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	9.72	8.99
<b><u>Rent</u></b>	<b><u>91.13</u></b>	<b><u>75.66</u></b>
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	91.13	75.66
<b><u>Expenses - Marketing services rendered by subsidiary</u></b>	<b><u>31.62</u></b>	<b><u>30.37</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	31.62	30.37
<b><u>Employee Benefits Expense</u></b>	<b><u>25.03</u></b>	<b><u>10.25</u></b>
CG Vak Software and Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Trust	25.03	10.25
<b><u>Income from service rendered</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>20.67</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	0.00	20.67
<b><u>Balances oustatanding as at the year end</u></b>		
<b><u>Payable</u></b>	<b><u>8.03</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	8.03	0.00
<b><u>Receivable</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>3.72</u></b>
CG-VAK Software USA Inc	0.00	3.72
<b><u>Rent Deposit</u></b>	<b><u>79.12</u></b>	<b><u>62.02</u></b>
Mrs.S.Latha - Non-Executive Women Director	79.12	62.02

The remuneration of directors and other members of key managerial personnel during the year was as follows:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024
Short-term employee benefits	385.15
Post-employment benefits	0.65

**26 Financial instruments**

**26.1 Capital management**

The Company's management objectives are:

- to ensure the Company's ability to continue as a going concern

- to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long term and short term goals of the Company.

The Company determines the amount of capital required on the basis of annual business plan coupled with long term and short term expansion plans. The funding needs are met through equity, cash generated from operations, long term and short term bank borrowings and preference share capital.

The Company monitors the capital structure on the basis of net debt to equity ratio and maturity profile of the overall debt portfolio of the Company. Net debt includes interest bearing instruments less cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances (including non-current earmarked balances)

**Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)**

The table below summarises the capital, net debt and net debt to equity ratio (Gearing ratio) of the Company

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Net Debts	0	0
Total Equity	6,249.21	5,342.65
<b>Gearing ratio</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**26.2 Categories of Financial Instruments**

This section gives an overview of the significance of financial instruments for the Company and provides additional information on balance sheet items that contain financial instruments. The details of significant accounting policies, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised in respect of each class of financial asset, and financial liability are disclosed in Note 2(xiv) of Significant Accounting Policies.

**A. Financial assets and liabilities**

The accounting classification of each category of financial instruments, and their carrying amounts, are set out below:

Rs. in Lakhs

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
<b>Financial assets</b>				
<u>Measured at amortised cost</u>				
Others financial assets - non current investments	90.91	90.91	74.71	74.71
Trade receivables	1,298.48	1,298.48	589.30	589.30
Cash and cash equivalents	1,217.05	1,217.05	1,065.48	1,065.48
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	1,169.23	1,169.23	457.49	457.49
Other financial assets - current	376.94	376.94	909.64	909.64
<b>Total financial assets (a + b)</b>	<b>4,251.23</b>	<b>4,251.23</b>	<b>3,239.00</b>	<b>3,239.00</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
<u>Measured at amortised cost</u>				
Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lease Liabilities	346.73	346.73	380.66	380.66
Trade payables	35.99	35.99	23.65	23.65
Other financial liabilities - current	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total financial liabilities (a + b)</b>	<b>382.72</b>	<b>382.72</b>	<b>404.31</b>	<b>404.31</b>

The management has assessed that the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, bank balances, trade receivables, other financial assets, trade payables and other financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost is considered to be a reasonable approximation of fair value.

The following methods and assumptions are used to estimate the fair values:

Fair values of the Company's interest-bearing borrowings are determined by using Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. The own non-performance risk as at March 31, 2024 was assessed to be insignificant.

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities is included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

*Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)*

**B. Fair value hierarchy**

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and/or disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation techniques. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

**Level 1:** quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

**Level 2:** inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

**Level 3:** inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

**26.3 - Financial risk management objective**

The Company's activities expose it to certain / reasonable financial risks. The Company's primary focus is to foresee the unpredictability of such risks and seek to minimize potential adverse effects on its financial performance. The Company has a risk management process and framework in place. This process is coordinated by the Board, which meets regularly to review risks as well as the progress against the planned actions. The Board seeks to identify, evaluate business risks and challenges across the Company through such framework. These risks include market risks, credit risk and liquidity risk.

The risk management process aims to:

- improve financial risk awareness and risk transparency
- identify, control and monitor key risks- identify risk accumulations
- provide management with reliable information on the Company's risk situation
- improve financial returns

This note explains the sources of risk which the entity is exposed to and how the entity manages the risk and the related impact in the financial statements:

<b>Risk</b>	<b>Exposure arising from</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>
Market risk - foreign exchange	Recognised financial assets and liabilities not denominated in Indian rupee (Rs.)	Periodic review by management
Market risk - interest rate	Borrowings at variable rates	Mix of borrowings taken at fixed and floating rates
Credit risk	Borrowings and other liabilities	Availability of committed credit and borrowing facilities
Liquidity risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and other financial assets	Bank deposits, diversification of asset base, credit limits, etc.

**Market risk - Foreign exchange**

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions, primarily with respect to US Dollar. Foreign exchange risk arises from recognised assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency. Exposures to foreign currency balances are periodically reviewed to ensure that the results from fluctuating currency exchange rates are appropriately managed. The Company concentrates mainly on domestic market hence the risk on account of foreign exchange is very minimal.

The Company does not have any derivatives financial instruments either for hedging or for speculation purpose.

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***

The details of foreign currency exposures that are not hedged by any derivative instrument or otherwise are:

Particulars	Foreign Currency (FC)	Amount in FC		Equivalent Rs. in Lakhs	
		31.03.2024	31.03.2023	31.03.2024	31.03.2023
Trade Receivables	USD	0	0	0	0
	CAD	1,200	2,519	0.73	1.49
	GBP	17,061	12,311	17.85	12.10
	ZAR	74,080	0	3.19	0
	AUD	2,210	1,690	1.19	0.91

**Foreign currency sensitivity analysis**

The following information details the Company's sensitivity to a 5% increase and decrease in the Rupee against the relevant foreign currencies. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 5% change in foreign currency rates. A positive number below indicates an increase in profit where the Rupee strengthens 5% against the relevant currency will increase the profit and equity by Rs. 1.15 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 0.73 lakhs). For a 5% weakening of the Rupee against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on profit and equity.

**Market risk - Interest rate**
**(i) Liabilities:**

The Company's policy is to minimise interest rate cash flow risk exposures on long-term financing. At March 31, 2024, the Company is exposed to changes in market interest rates through bank borrowings at variable interest rates. Below is the overall exposure of the Company to interest rate risk:

Particulars	Rs. in Lakhs	
	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Variable rate borrowing from Banks		
Fixed rate borrowing - Banks	0.00	0.00
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**Interest rate sensitivity analysis:** For non derivative instruments there is no change in the the floating rate borrowings during the year. Hence there is no impact in the Company's profit for the year ended March 31, 2024 (year ended March 31, 2023 Nil).

**(ii) Assets:** The Company's financial assets are carried at amortised cost and are at fixed rate only. They are, therefore, not subject to interest rate risk since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of a change in market interest rates.

**Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument will fail to perform or pay amounts due to the Company causing financial loss. It arises from cash and cash equivalents, deposits with banks, security deposits, loans given and principally from credit exposures to customers relating to outstanding receivables. The Company's maximum exposure to credit risk is limited to the carrying amount of financial assets recognised at reporting date.

***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 (Consolidated)***

In respect of trade and other receivables, the Company is not exposed to any significant credit risk exposure to any single counter party or any company of counter parties having similar characteristics. The Company has very limited history of customer default, and considers the credit quality of trade receivables, that are not past due or impaired, to be good.

Therefore, the Company does not expect any material risk on account of non performance by any of the Company's counter parties. The credit risk for cash and cash equivalents, bank deposits, security deposits and loans is considered negligible, since the counter parties are reputable organisations.

**Liquidity risk**

The Company requires funds both for short-term operational needs as well as for long-term expansion programmes. The Company remains committed to maintaining a healthy liquidity ratio, deleveraging and strengthening the balance sheet. The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate support of facilities and by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

The Company's Finance department is responsible for liquidity, funding as well as settlement management. In addition, processes and policies related to such risks are overseen by senior management.

The Company's financial liability is represented significantly by long term and short term borrowings from banks and trade payables. The maturity profile of the Company's short term and long term borrowings and trade payables based on the remaining period from the date of balance sheet to the contractual maturity date is given in the table below. The figures reflect the contractual undiscounted cash obligation of the Company.

Rs. in Lakhs

<b>March 31, 2024</b>	Less than 1 year	1-3 year	More than 3 year	Total
Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lease Liabilities	49.52	111.09	186.12	346.73
Trade payable	36.00	0.00	0.00	36.00
Other financial liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>85.52</b>	<b>111.09</b>	<b>186.12</b>	<b>382.73</b>
<b>March 31, 2023</b>				
Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lease Liabilities	42.85	96.94	240.87	380.66
Trade payable	23.65	0.00	0.00	23.65
Other financial liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>66.50</b>	<b>96.94</b>	<b>240.87</b>	<b>404.31</b>

**27 Leases**

The Group has adopted Ind AS 116 'Leases' with the date of initial application being April 1, 2019. Ind AS 116 replaces Ind AS 17 – Leases and related interpretation and guidance. The Group has applied Ind AS 116 using the modified retrospective approach (Modified Retrospective (ROU asset = Lease Liability and incremental borrowing rate)). As a result, the comparative information has not been restated. In adopting Ind AS 116, the Group has applied the below practical expedients:

The Group has applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics

The Group has used hindsight, in determining the lease term if the contract contains options to extend or terminate the lease

The Company has treated the leases with lease term of less than 12 months as "short term leases"

The Company has not applied the requirements of Ind AS 116 for leases of low value assets. .



***Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)***

Rs. in Lakhs

<b>Impact of adoption of Ind AS 116 on the statement of profit and loss</b>	<b>31 March, 2024</b>	<b>31 March, 2023</b>
Interest on lease liabilities	48.28	36.17
Depreciation on Right to use assets	48.98	48.97
Deferred tax (Credit) / charge	10.78	9.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>108.04</b>	<b>95.08</b>

**28 Additional Information to the Financial Statements**
**28.1 Dividend**

In respect of the current year, the directors propose that a dividend of Rs.1.00 per share shall be paid on equity shares-. This equity dividend is subject to approval by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting and has not been included as a liability in these financial statements. The proposed equity dividend is payable to all shareholders whose names appear on the Register of Members as on the date of Annual General Meeting . The total estimated equity dividend to be paid is Rs.50.50 Lakhs.

**28.2 Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006**

Rs. in Lakhs

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>31 March, 2024</b>	<b>31 March, 2023</b>
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to MSME suppliers as at the end of each accounting year	0.00	0.00
(ii) Interest due on unpaid principal amount to MSME suppliers as at the end of each accounting year	0.00	0.00
(iii) The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the MSME suppliers beyond the appointed day	0.00	0.00
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the year (without adding the interest under MSME Development Act)	0.00	0.00
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid as on	0.00	0.00
(vi) The amount of interest due and payable to be disallowed under Income Tax Act, 1961	0.00	0.00

Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information received and available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

**28.3 Disclosure as per Clause 32 of the Listing Agreements with the Stock Exchanges**

The Company has not given any loans and advances in the nature of loans to subsidiaries, associates, firms / companies in which directors are interested.

Rs. in Lakhs

<b>28.4 Expenditure in foreign currency on account of:</b>	<b>31 March, 2024 Amount</b>	<b>31 March, 2023 Amount</b>
Travel	11.45	20.31
Other administrative expenses	36.62	35.45
	<b>48.07</b>	<b>55.76</b>

**Notes forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024(Consolidated)**

Rs. in Lakhs

28.5 Earnings in foreign exchange	31 March, 2024	31 March, 2023
Export of goods calculated on FOB basis	5,398.48	5,399.59

29 Following is the share of net assets and the profit or loss of the entities which have been consolidated for preparation of the consolidated financial statements of CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited for the financial year ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited Holding Company		CG-VAK Software USA Inc Foreign Subsidiary Company		Total	
	Amount in Rs in Lakhs	As a % of consolidated amounts	Amount in Rs in Lakhs	As a % of consolidated amounts	Amount in Rs in Lakhs	As a % of consolidated amounts
Net Assets	5,541.78	77.72%	1,588.97	22.28%	7,130.75	100.00%
Share in profit or loss	884.43	95.83%	38.50	4.17%	922.93	100.00%
Share in other comprehensive income	28.39	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	28.39	100.00%
Share in total comprehensive income	912.82	95.95%	38.50	4.05%	951.32	100.00%

30 The financial statements of CG-VAK Software and Exports Limited were approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for issue on 24.05.2024

For and on Behalf of the Board of Directors

G.Suresh  
**Managing Director**  
DIN : 00600906

K.Kathirvel  
**Independent Director**  
DIN : 09091676

P.S. Subramanian  
**Chief Financial Officer**

Harcharan J  
**Company Secretary**  
Membership No.A33394

In terms of our report attached

For **M/s. SPP & Co**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn.No.011059S

S.Prabhu  
Partner  
Membership No.213598

Place : Coimbatore  
Date : 24<sup>th</sup> May, 2024



**CG-VAK**<sup>TM</sup>

**SOFTWARE AND EXPORTS LIMITED**  
An ISO 9001:2015 & 27001:2013 Certified Company

171, Mettupalayam Road  
Coimbatore - 641 043 India  
Ph : 91-422 - 2434491 / 92 / 93  
Fax : 91-422-2440679  
[www.cgvak.com](http://www.cgvak.com)  
CIN: L30009TZ1994PLC005568